

## Wave 2 – ERA Questionnaire

### (version without computations and checks)

*The Wave 2 questionnaire has undergone two main revisions since it began in November 2005. The first of these happened in September when the WTC cases were added to the sample, this required several changes to the questionnaire, with wave 1 questions being added back in. Also the September questionnaire saw the inclusion of several new questions on advance child care payments. The second revision happened in October when some new questions on respondents meetings with ERA advisors were added. The key below highlights some key changes to the questionnaire.*

**! New questions in original wave 2 questionnaire**

**\*Questions asked of October entrants onwards.**

**+Questions asked of NEW WTC cases from September onwards.**

**#Questions introduced from September onwards.**

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

#### **ERA0609A.QID.Area**

Area

1..99997

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

#### **ERA0609A.QID.Address**

Address

1..97

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

#### **ERA0609A.QID.HHold**

Household

1..97

## ERA0609A.QReCall

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

### ERA0609A.QReCall.Intype

Are you a TU or GFF interviewer?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | TU  | TU  |
| (2) | GFF | GFF |

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

### ERA0609A.QReCall.XReCall2

That's the end of the interview. We are not sure whether we will be doing any more interviews in the future. If so, we would send you a letter in advance to let you know about it.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

---

**ASK IF:** *Intype = GFF*

### ERA0609A.QReCall.GiveTel

Please may I have a telephone number, if we need to contact you?

- |     |         |          |
|-----|---------|----------|
| (1) | Yes     | Yes      |
| (2) | No      | No       |
| (3) | NoPhone | No phone |

---

**ASK IF:** *Intype = GFF*

**AND:** *GiveTel = Yes*

### ERA0609A.QReCall.TelNo

Record telephone number

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## ERA0609A.QReCall.GiftAdd

We will be sending you a £20 gift voucher to thank you for helping us with this research. This will be posted to you from our office and may take 4-5 weeks to arrive. It will come in a white envelope with the ONS logo on. We will send it by special delivery so you will have to sign for it when it arrives.

May I just check that we have your correct name and address so we can send the voucher to you.

(1)    Cont                      Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## ERA0609A.QReCall.SampNam

Please check that the respondent's name is correct.

The name we currently have is ^QDATABAG.NAME

(1)    Correct                  Correct  
(2)    Notcor                  Not correct

---

**ASK IF:** SampNam = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PNam

Please enter respondent's full name

STRING[40]

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## ERA0609A.QReCall.SampAdd

Please check that the address details are correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CXADD1, ^QDATABAG.CXADD2, ^QDATABAG.CXADD3, ^QDATABAG.CXADD4, ^QDATABAG.CCPCODE

(1)    Correct                  Correct  
(2)    Notcor                  Not correct

---

**ASK IF:** SampAdd = Notcor

### ERA0609A.QReCall.PAdd1

Enter first line of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** SampAdd = Notcor

### ERA0609A.QReCall.PAdd2

Enter second line of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** SampAdd = Notcor

### ERA0609A.QReCall.PAdd3

Enter third line of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** SampAdd = Notcor

### ERA0609A.QReCall.PPostCd

Enter post code of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

### ERA0609A.QReCall.Smpdno

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.TELNO

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** *Smpdno = Notcor*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PDayno

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Smpeno

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CXTELEVE

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |
- 

**ASK IF:** *Smpeno = Notcor*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PEveno

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Smpmno

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CXTELMOB

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** *Smpmno = Notcor*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PMobno

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Moving

May I just check, are you likely to be moving from your present address in the near future?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** *Moving = Yes*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Maddx

Do you know where you will be moving to?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** *Moving = Yes*

**AND:** *Maddx = Yes*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NAdd1

Enter first line of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** *Moving = Yes*

**AND:** *Maddx = Yes*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NAdd2

Enter second line of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddx = Yes

### ERA0609A.QReCall.NAdd3

Enter third line of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddx = Yes

### ERA0609A.QReCall.NPostCd

Enter post code of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddx = Yes

### ERA0609A.QReCall.NNewTel

Collect new telephone number in as much detail as possible.

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** Moving = Yes

### ERA0609A.QReCall.Maddt

Do you know roughly when you will be moving ^txthere?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddt = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Maddat

Try to get moving-in date in as much detail as possible.  
If does not know day enter 15.  
Take their best guess for month and year.

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** NOT ((Moving = Yes) AND (Maddx = Yes))

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Kite2

We will be sending you a post-card with your gift voucher. It will have space on it for you to fill out your new address if you move in the future, and to give us your new telephone numbers if they change. Please hold on to it and send it back to us ^txwhen you move.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Conint

When you enrolled on the ERA scheme you gave the names and addresses of people we could contact if we were unable to reach you. I'd just like to check that we have their correct details.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1ok

Would it still be OK for us to contact ^QDATABAG.Con1oth ^QDATABAG.Con1snam if we were unable to reach you?

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con1ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1

Please check that the address is correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.Con1add1, ^QDATABAG.Con1add2,  
^QDATABAG.Con1add3, ^QDATABAG.Con1pcde.

(1) Correct Correct  
(2) Notcor Not correct



---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Add1

Enter first line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Add2

Enter second line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Add3

Enter third line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Post

Enter post code

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1td

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON1DAY

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1td = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Dayno

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1tE

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON1eve

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1tE = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Eveno

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con1ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1tM

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON1mob

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con1ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1tM = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Mobno

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2ok

Would it still be OK for us to contact ^QDATABAG.Con2oth ^QDATABAG.Con2snam if we were unable to reach you?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2

Please check that the address is correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.Con2add1, ^QDATABAG.Con2add2,  
^QDATABAG.Con2add3, ^QDATABAG.Con2pcde.

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Add1

Enter first line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Add2

Enter second line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Add3

Enter third line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Post

Enter post code

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2td

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON2DAY

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2td = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Dayno

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2tE

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON2eve

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2tE = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Eveno

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2tM

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON2mob

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2tM = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Mobno

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3ok

Would it still be OK for us to contact ^QDATABAG.Con3oth ^QDATABAG.Con3snam if we were unable to reach you?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3

Please check that the address is correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.Con3add1, ^QDATABAG.Con3add2,  
^QDATABAG.Con3add3, ^QDATABAG.Con3pcde.

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Add1

Enter first line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Add2

Enter second line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Add3

Enter third line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Post

Enter post code

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

**ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3td**

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON3DAY

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3td = Notcor

**ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Dayno**

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

**ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3tE**

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON3eve

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3tE = Notcor

**ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Eveno**

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]



---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3tM

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON3mob

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3tM = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Mobno

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Mor1con

Is there someone else we could contact who would be able to give a forwarding address for you if you did move?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)  
**AND:** Mor1con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Name

Enter the name of the person

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Rel

Code relationship

- |      |         |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| (1)  | Mother  | Mother      |
| (2)  | Sister  | Sister      |
| (3)  | Dghtr   | Daughter    |
| (4)  | Aunt    | Aunt        |
| (5)  | Friend  | Friend      |
| (6)  | Father  | Father      |
| (7)  | Brother | Brother     |
| (8)  | GFather | Grandfather |
| (9)  | Uncle   | Uncle       |
| (10) | Son     | Son         |
| (11) | GMother | Grandmother |
| (12) | Other   | Other       |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1SAdd

Is contact living at same address as respondent?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Add1

Enter first line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Add2

Enter second line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** *QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)*  
**AND:** *Morlcon = Yes*  
**AND:** *NC1SAdd = No*

### ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Add3

Enter third line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** *QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)*  
**AND:** *Morlcon = Yes*  
**AND:** *NC1SAdd = No*

### ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Post

Enter post code of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** *QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)*  
**AND:** *Morlcon = Yes*  
**AND:** *NC1SAdd = No*

### ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1DTel

Collect daytime telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** *QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)*  
**AND:** *Morlcon = Yes*  
**AND:** *NC1SAdd = No*

### ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1ETel

Collect evening telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** *QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)*

**AND:** *Mor1con = Yes*

**AND:** *NC1SAdd = No*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1MTel

Collect mobile telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number

Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** *(QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Mor2con

Is there ^Txother we could contact who would be able to give a forwarding address for you if you did move?

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** *(QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)*

**AND:** *Mor2con = Yes*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Name

Enter the name of the person

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** *(QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)*

**AND:** *Mor2con = Yes*

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Rel

Code relationship

(1) Mother Mother

(2) Sister Sister

(3) Dghter Daughter

(4) Aunt Aunt

(5) Friend Friend

(6) Father Father

(7) Brother Brother

(8) GFather Grandfather

(9) Uncle Uncle

(10) Son Son

(11) GMother Grandmother

(12) Other Other

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2SAdd

Is contact living at same address as respondent?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Add1

Enter first line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Add2

Enter second line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Add3

Enter third line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Post

Enter post code of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2DTel

Collect daytime telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2ETel

Collect evening telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2MTel

Collect mobile telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Mor3con

^Txonce we could contact who would be able to give a forwarding address for you if you did move?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Name

Enter the name of the person

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Rel

Code relationship

(1)	Mother	Mother
(2)	Sister	Sister
(3)	Dghtr	Daughter
(4)	Aunt	Aunt
(5)	Friend	Friend
(6)	Father	Father
(7)	Brother	Brother
(8)	GFather	Grandfather
(9)	Uncle	Uncle
(10)	Son	Son
(11)	GMother	Grandmother
(12)	Other	Other

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3SAdd

Is contact living at same address as respondent?

(1)	Yes	Yes
(2)	No	No

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Add1

Enter first line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]



---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Add2

Enter second line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Add3

Enter third line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Post

Enter post code of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3DTel

Collect daytime telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3ETel

Collect evening telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3MTel

Collect mobile telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

ERA0609A.QW1DataBag

RECORD ALWAYS :

ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.Area

Area  
1..99997

RECORD ALWAYS :

ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.Address

Address  
1..97

RECORD ALWAYS :

ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.HHold

Household  
1..97

RECORD ALWAYS :

ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.CCUSGRP

Sample Group  
(1) WTC Working Tax Credit  
(2) NewDI25 New Deal 25+  
(3) NewDILP New Deal Lone Parent

RECORD ALWAYS :

ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.CCALLOC

Programme or Control Group  
(1) Programm Programme  
(2) Control Control

RECORD ALWAYS :

ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.Sex

W1 Sex  
(1) Male Male  
(2) Female Female

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

**ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.Stardat**

DATE

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

**ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.WORKW1**

Whether working at wave 1

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

**ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.NemRAW1**

No. employers RA-W1

1..10

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

**ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.Nemlast**

No. continuous employers at W1 IV date

1..10

---

*RECORD ALWAYS :*

**ERA0609A.QW1DataBag.RefDate**

DATE

ERA0609A.QSignIn

---

DISPLAY ALWAYS:

ERA0609A.QSignIn.ADTYPE

- |     |      |      |
|-----|------|------|
| (1) | EVEN | EVEN |
| (2) | ODD  | ODD  |

---

ASK ALWAYS:

ERA0609A.QSignIn.StartDat

Enter date interview with this household was started

DATE

---

ASK ALWAYS:

ERA0609A.QSignIn.DateChk

Is this...

- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | First    | the first time you've opened this questionnaire           |
| (2) | NotFirst | or the second or later time?                              |
|     |          |   |
| (5) | SysDatX  | Emergency code if computer's date is wrong at later check |

---

RECORD ALWAYS:

ERA0609A.QSignIn.IntSTime

TIME

## **ERA0609A.QInter**

### **Questionnaire block (for individual surveys)**

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

### **ERA0609A.QInter.BegInt**

This is the beginning of the respondent's interview

Press <1> to continue

1..1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QISTART

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

### ERA0609A.QInter.QISTART.XISwitch

This is where you start recording answers for individuals.

Do you want to record answers for the respondent now or later?

- |     |        |          |
|-----|--------|----------|
| (1) | YesNow | Yes, now |
| (2) | Later  | Later    |

---

**RECORD ALWAYS:**

### ERA0609A.QInter.QISTART.XChkISw

Check for ISwitch

0..1

---

**ASK IF:** *XISwitch = YesNow*

### ERA0609A.QInter.QISTART.XPrsProx

Is the interview being given:

- |     |          |                     |
|-----|----------|---------------------|
| (1) | InPerson | In person           |
| (2) | ByProxy  | or by someone else? |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QW2INTRO

### Introducing the W1 interview date

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QW2INTRO.Source

- |      |         |                                |
|------|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1)  | ERXREC  | ERX - New Address (QRecall)    |
| (2)  | ERXBAI  | ERX - New Address (QIVBailout) |
| (3)  | ERXMOV  | ERX - Respondent moving        |
| (4)  | ERXW1   | ERX - Original W1 Address      |
| (5)  | ERXMIS  | ERX - Missing                  |
| (6)  | KITREC  | KITE - New Address             |
| (7)  | KITW1   | KITE - Original W1 address     |
| (8)  | ERAREC  | ERA - New Address (QRecall)    |
| (9)  | ERABAI  | ERA - New Address (QIVBailout) |
| (10) | ERAMOV  | ERA - Respondent moving        |
| (11) | ERAW1   | ERA - Original W1 Address      |
| (12) | ERAMIS  | ERA - Missing                  |
| (13) | MISSING | Non responder at wave 1        |
| (14) | NEWWTC  | WTC Boost cases                |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source <> NEWWTC

### ERA0609A.QInter.QW2INTRO.XW1chck

Interviewer: please note the date of the Wave 1 interview.

(W1 date : ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE)

- (1) Cont Press <1> to continue
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source <> NEWWTC

### ERA0609A.QInter.QW2INTRO.XIntro

I would like to talk to you about your experiences over the last year or so, since we last spoke on ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE. A lot of the questions ask about what you have been doing since this date.

- (1) Cont Press <1> to continue



**ERA0609A.QInter.QClass****Classification data**


---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source <> NEWWTC

**ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XIntroC2**

But firstly, could I start by asking a few questions about yourself in case anything has changed since last time.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** NOT (QInter.QW2INTRO.Source <> NEWWTC)

**ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XIntroC1**

Could I start by asking a few questions about yourself?

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC

**+ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XSex**

cf p.20 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

(1) Male Male  
 (2) Female Female

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.MarSta**

@>HelpF9 @<Ask or record  
 Are you currently ...

Running prompt - Code first that applies

(1)	NevMarr	single, that is never married,
(2)	MarrLiv	married and living with your husband/wife,
(3)	CivPart	a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership,
(4)	Separate	married and separated from your husband/wife,
(5)	Divorced	divorced,
(6)	Widowed	or widowed?
(7)	SepPart civil partner	Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated his/her
(8)	DivPart dissolved	Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally
(9)	SurPart	Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (MarSta <> MarrLiv) AND (MarSta <> CivPart)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.LivWth

@>HelpF9 @<Ask or record

May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Yes     | Yes   |
| (2) | No      | No  |
| (3) | SameSex | Spontaneous only - Same-sex couple (but not in a formal registered Civil Partnership) |

---

**RECORD IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.DVMrDF

De facto marital status

- |     |           |                                |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Married   | Married                        |
| (2) | Cohab     | Cohabiting                     |
| (3) | DFSsingle | Single                         |
| (4) | DFWidow   | Widowed                        |
| (5) | DFDivor   | Divorced                       |
| (6) | DFSepar   | Separated                      |
| (7) | SamSex    | Same sex couple                |
| (8) | CivPart   | Civil Partner                  |
| (9) | XCivPart  | Former/Separated Civil Partner |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source <> NEWWTC

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.Xsaccom

Thinking back to when we spoke to you ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, are you still living in the same accommodation?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Xsaccom = No) OR (QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XHhaccom

^Txintro Is your accommodation owned or rented in your ^Txpartnr

- |     |          |                             |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Resp     | Respondent only             |
| (2) | Part     | Respondent's partner        |
| (3) | Resppart | Both respondent and partner |
| (4) | Ot       | Not respondent (or partner) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Xsaccom = No) OR (QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC)

**AND:** ((XHhaccomm = Resp) OR (XHhaccomm = Part)) OR (XHhaccomm = Resppart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XTen1

cf p.34 of the electronic version of the booklet Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

- |     |       |   |
|-----|-------|---|
| (1) | Own   | Own it outright   |
| (2) | Morg  | Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan   |
| (3) | Share | Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)  |
| (4) | Rent  | Rent it   |
| (5) | RentF | Live here rent-free (including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; excluding squatting)? |
| (6) | Squat | Squatting   |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Xsaccom = No) OR (QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC)

**AND:** ((XHhaccomm = Resp) OR (XHhaccomm = Part)) OR (XHhaccomm = Resppart)

**AND:** (XTen1 = Rent) OR (XTen1 = RentF)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XLLord

Who is your landlord.....

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |         |  |
|-----|---------|--|
| (1) | LocAut  | The local authority/council/new town development/scottish homes? |
| (2) | HousAss | Housing association or co-operative or charitable trust?         |
| (3) | Ot      | Another organisation or individual?                              |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Xsaccom = No) OR (QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC)

**AND:** XHhaccomm = Oth

## ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XLivarr

Are you...

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |     |  |
|-----|-----|--|
| (1) | par | Living with parents?                       |
| (2) | rel | Living with other relatives or friends?    |
| (3) | ot  | Or do have some other living arrangements? |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Xsaccom = No

## ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XMove

May I just check, how often have you moved during the past year?

1..10

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XIfCun19

Do you have any children aged under 19 living with you. I mean children for whom you are responsible?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** XIfCun19 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XNcund19

How many children aged under 19 are living with you?

1..10

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** XIfCun19 = Yes

**AND:** XNcund19 > 1

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass.XAgeint

I'd like to ask you their ages starting with the oldest.

- (1) Cont Press <1> to continue

## ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.QChild[]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTChildCnt := 1 TO QClass.XNcund19

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.QChild[].XChName

Please record a name or unique identifier for this child

STRING[14]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTChildCnt := 1 TO QClass.XNcund19

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.QChild[].XChAge

^Txold1 ^txname ^txold2

Accept estimate

^Txinst

0..18

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTChildCnt := 1 TO QClass.XNcund19  
**AND:** XChAge IN [16 .. 18]

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.QChild[].XIfCfted

And is ^XChName in full-time education?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTChildCnt := 1 TO QClass.XNcund19

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.QChild[].XChsex

@<Ask or record

Sex of ^XChName

- |     |        |        |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Male   | Male   |
| (2) | Female | Female |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XNCUnd5

Number of children under 5

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XNC5to9

Number of children aged 5-9

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XNC1015

Number of children aged 10-15

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XNCU16

Number of children aged under 16

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XNC1618

Number of children aged 16-18

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XNCfted

Number of children aged 16-18 in FTed

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### **ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XNC818**

Number of children aged 8-18

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

### **ERA0609A.QInter.QTChild.XDEP18**

Number of dependent children aged 16-18

0..9

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect

### Randomly selecting a child for interview

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1

### ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.RndIntro

The questionnaire will now select one of the children to be interviewed later in the interview.

Enter <1> to continue

1..1

---

**RECORD IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1

### ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.Num818

Number of children aged 8 to 18 years

0..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1

### ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.Num818

Number of children aged 8 to 18 years

0..9

---

**RECORD IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1

### ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.xNum818

0..9



---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** Num818 <> xNum818  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.Intermed

0..8

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** Num818 <> xNum818  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.RandChd

Randomly selected child aged between 8 - 18

1..9

---

**RECORD IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (Num818 <> xNum818)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.RandChd

Randomly selected child aged between 8 - 18

1..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (Num818 <> xNum818)  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1  
**AND:** RandChd <> RESPONSE

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.Intermed

0..8

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (Num818 <> xNum818)  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1  
**AND:** RandChd <> RESPONSE

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.RandChd

Randomly selected child aged between 8 - 18

1..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (Num818 <> xNum818)  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1  
**AND:** NOT (RandChd <> RESPONSE)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.Intermed

0..8

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (Num818 <> xNum818)  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1  
**AND:** NOT (RandChd <> RESPONSE)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.RandChd

Randomly selected child aged between 8 - 18

1..9

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.SelChAge

Selected childs age

8..18

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.SelChSex

Selected childs sex

- |     |        |        |
|-----|--------|--------|
| (1) | Male   | Male   |
| (2) | Female | Female |

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1  
**AND:** Num818 > 0  
**AND:** RndIntro = 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.SelChNme

Selected childs name

STRING[14]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** QTChild.XNC818 >= 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QSelect.Rndcheck

The details of the selected child are in the greyed out boxes above.

Press <Enter> to continue

1..1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QClass2

### Classification data part 2

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** NOT (QClass.XLivarr = par)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass2.XIf19s

Apart from yourself ^txpart, are there any other people aged 19 or over in your household?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XIf19s = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass2.XNOthad

How many other people are there aged 19 or over in your household, apart from yourself ^txpart?

0..10

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass2.XN16plus

Number aged 16 plus in household

0..10

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QClass2.XNoth16

No. aged 16 plus in hhold apart from respondent(& partner)

0..10

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAssign

### Random Assignment

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

### +ERA0609A.QInter.QAssign.RAcheck

Interviewer: please note time since random assignment.

(RA date : ^QDATABAG.CDALLOC)

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

### +ERA0609A.QInter.QAssign.Ustand

Do you recall going to the jobcentre on ^QDATABAG.CDALLOC and being given a 50:50 chance of receiving new services to see if they would help get on at work?

If respondent answers YES, stop here...

It was to do with the Employment Retention and Advancement Scheme - ERA. It involved someone taking down some details about you and putting them on the computer and then telling you whether the computer had put you in the group which would receive these new services or not. Or maybe if the computer was not working properly they would make a phone call to find out which group you were in.

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC

### +ERA0609A.QInter.QAssign.RAIntro

I would like to talk to you about your experiences over the last 18 months or so, since you joined the ERA study. ^Txmatter The start date we have for you is ^QDATABAG.CDALLOC. A lot of the questions ask about what you have been doing since this date.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x

### Current economic situation and employment history

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

#### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWintro

I would like to ask a few questions about work.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

#### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWorknow

Can I check, at present, are you doing any kind of paid work either as an employee or as self-employed?

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** XWorknow = No

#### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XHavejob

Even though you are not doing paid work at the moment, do you have a job or business that you are away from (and that you expect to return to)?

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** XWorknow = No

**AND:** (XHavejob = Yes) AND (QW1DataBag.Sex = Female)

#### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XMatleav

Ask or Record

May I check, are you on maternity leave at the moment?

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWorknow = No  
**AND:** (XHavejob = Yes) AND (QW1DataBag.Sex = Female)  
**AND:** XMatleav = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XMatwhen

When did you go on maternity leave?  
i If does not know date, ask for week and code the date for Monday of that week  
If does not know week, ask for month and code Monday in middle of month.  
If does not know month, take best guess.

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWORKW1 = No

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XEconBw1

Are you...

Individual Prompt : Code first that applies

- |     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | Educ     | In full time education?                                      |
| (2) | Scheme   | On a government scheme (e.g New Deal)?                       |
| (3) | Unemp    | Unemployed and looking for work or waiting to take up a job? |
| (4) | Child    | Looking after children or the home?                          |
| (5) | SickTemp | Temporarily sick or injured with no job to return to?        |
| (6) | SickPerm | Permanently sick or disabled?                                |
| (7) | NotWork  | Not working for another reason?                              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.WORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWkint

Last time we spoke on ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE you were working^txconW1a ^txconW1b  
^txconW1c.

- (1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (XWORKW1 = Yes) AND (XWorkRA = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWkconRA

May I just check, have you worked continuously since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, I mean apart from holidays or sick leave (or maternity leave)?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (XWORKW1 = No) AND (XWorkRA = No)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWksinRA

Have you done any paid work since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (XWKRAW1 = Wall)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XNemRAW1

How many employers or periods of self-employment have you had since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE  
^TXpres?

Enter number of employers (including present employer)  
Count separate periods of self-employment as different employers

1..15

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XNemRAW1 = 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XIntroE1

I would like to ask a few questions about your ^txprls employment.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** NOT (XNemRAW1 = 1)  
**AND:** NOT (QW1DataBag.Nemlast > 1)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XNemcon

During this period were you ever working for more than one employer at the same time?  
If doing 2 different jobs concurrently for same employer, enter as separate lines on history. You also need  
to amend Nemraw1.

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** NOT (XNemRAW1 = 1)  
**AND:** XNemcon = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.Xnemlast

How many employers ^txare you working for at ^Txestop?

1..10

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** NOT (XNemRAW1 = 1)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.XIntroE2

I would like to ask a few questions about the employers or any periods of self-employment you have had, starting from ^Txraemp ^Txdall

Please ask for the job titles of the jobs they had at W1 so that you can distinguish between the different jobs in the next set of questions.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]

### Employment history at Wave 2 (since Wave 1)

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** NOT (((XNemcon = No) AND (LTemprawl = 1)) OR (LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst)) AND (XWorkRA = Yes)

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJstart

When did you start that job?

i If does not know date, ask for week and code the date for Monday of that week

If does not know week, ask for month and code Monday in middle of month.

If does not know month, take best guess.

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XNemRAW1 > 1

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJstill

Ask or record

Are you working in that job now?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XWORKW1 = No) OR (XJstill = No)

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJstop

When did you stop that job?

i If does not know date, ask for week and code the date for Monday of that week

If does not know week, ask for month and code Monday in middle of month.

If does not know month, take best guess.

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJemp

^TXWere you working as an employee or ^txwere you self-employed?

- |     |     |               |
|-----|-----|---------------|
| (1) | Emp | Employee      |
| (2) | Sem | Self-employed |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfirst

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]XSHrs

How many hours a week did you usually work ^txstart ^txcdall? Please exclude mealbreaks but include any paid or unpaid overtime that you usually worked.

i If varies get average if possible

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfirst  
**AND:** XJemp = Emp

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]XSNete

What was your usual take home pay ^Txstart ^txcdall, that is, after all deductions for income tax and National Insurance but including overtime and any bonuses?

Probe for estimate

Enter number of pounds

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfirst  
**AND:** XSNete > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]XSPer

And what period did that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** XSNete > 0  
**AND:** XSPer = Other

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]XS0th

How many weeks was that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** XSNete = RESPONSE

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]XSWTC

Did the amount you mentioned include any Working Tax Credit?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** XSNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** XSWTC = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]XSWTCAm

How much Working Tax Credit did it include?

0..99997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** XSNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** XSWTC = Yes  
**AND:** XSWTCAm > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[]XSWTCPr

And what period did that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** XSNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** XSWTC = Yes  
**AND:** XSWTCam > 0  
**AND:** XSWTCPr = Other

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSWTCOt

How many weeks was that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** XJemp = Sem

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSGrss

What do you estimate your total income was from your self-employed work ^txstart ^txcdall, before tax but after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work?

Probe for estimate

Enter number of pounds

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** NOT (XJemp = Sem)

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSGrse

What were your usual gross earnings ^Txstart ^txcdall, that is, before all deductions for income tax, National Insurance but including overtime and any bonuses?

Probe for estimate

Enter number of pounds

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** (XSGrse > 0) OR (XSGrss > 0)

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSGrPer

And what period did that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** (XSGrse > 0) OR (XSGrss > 0)  
**AND:** XSGrPer = Other

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSGrOth

How many weeks was that?

1..52

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** (XSGrss > 0) OR (XSGrse > 0)

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSGrpw

GROSS PAY PW (£) when started with employer/W1 date

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl <= Xnemfrst

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSFix

Were you paid a fixed hourly rate?

If paid different rates for overtime/working different times: Code <1>

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTempraw1 := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTempraw1 <= Xnemfrst  
**AND:** XSFix = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XShrate

What was your (basic) hourly rate ^txstart ^txcdall?

Enter amount in pounds and pence.

0.00..990.00

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTempraw1 := 1 TO XNemRAW1

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJHrs

How many hours a week ^txdid you usually work ^txleft? Please exclude mealbreaks but include any paid or unpaid overtime that you usually ^txwork.

If varies get average if possible

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTempraw1 := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTempraw1 <= Xnemfrst

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XSAmwage

And what about your ^txpay ^txleft - ^txwas it the same as ^txstart ^txcdall or not?

- |     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| (1) | Same | Same as at last interview / when started |
| (2) | Diff | Different                                |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTempraw1 := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTempraw1 > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJemp = Emp

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJNete

What ^txwas your usual take home pay ^txleft, that is, after all deductions for income tax and National Insurance but including overtime and any bonuses?

Probe for estimate

Enter number of pounds

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTEmprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTEmprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJNete > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJPer

And what period ^TXdoes that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTEmprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTEmprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJNete > 0  
**AND:** XJPer = Other

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJOth

How many weeks ^txwas that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTEmprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTEmprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJNete = RESPONSE

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJWTC

Did the amount you mentioned include any Working Tax Credit?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTEmprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTEmprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** XJWTC = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJWTCAm

How much Working Tax Credit did it include?

0..99997



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** XJWTc = Yes  
**AND:** XJWTcAm > 0

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJWTcPr

And what period did that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** XJWTc = Yes  
**AND:** XJWTcAm > 0  
**AND:** XJWTcPr = Other

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJWTcOt

How many weeks was that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJemp = Sem

### ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJGrss

What do you estimate your total income ^txwas from your self-employed work ^txleft, before tax but after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that you use(d) in your work?

Probe for estimate

Enter number of pounds

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** NOT (XJemp = Sem)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJGRse

What ^txwere your usual gross earnings ^txleft, that is, before all deductions for income tax, National Insurance and including overtime and any bonuses?

Probe for estimate

Enter number of pounds

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** (XJGRse > 0) OR (XJGrss > 0)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJGper

And what period ^TXdoes that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** (XJGRse > 0) OR (XJGrss > 0)  
**AND:** XJGper = Other

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJGOth

How many weeks ^txwas that?

1..52

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** (XJGrss > 0) OR (XJGRse > 0)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJGpw

GROSS PAY PW (£) now/when left employer W2

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJFix

^Txwere you paid a fixed hourly rate?

If paid different rates for overtime/working different times: code 1

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** (XSAmwage = Diff) OR (LTemprawl > Xnemfrst)  
**AND:** XJFix = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XJhrate

What ^Txwas your (basic) hourly rate ^txleft?

Enter amount in pounds and pence.

0.00..990.00

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** LTemprawl < XNemRAW1

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XNextem

And now the next employer or period of self-employment.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

---

**DISPLAY IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTemprawl := 1 TO XNemRAW1  
**AND:** XJstop = RESPONSE

## ERA0609A.QInter.Qtempraw1x.QEmpRAW1[].XEmpDYS

Days working for employer W2

1..2000

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob

### Present (or most recent) job

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJint

Now, a few more questions about your ^txpres job.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.Xnemlast > 1

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJmain

Please answer the next few questions about your main job.

Where a respondent has more than one job, let them decide which is the main one.  
If they are unable to decide, the main job should be the one in which the greatest number of hours are usually worked.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJIndD

cf p.45 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJOccT

cf p.45 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJOccD

cf p.45 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJStat

cf p.45-6 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

- |     |         |               |
|-----|---------|---------------|
| (1) | Emp     | Employee      |
| (2) | SelfEmp | Self-employed |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** XJStat = Emp

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJSVise

cf p.46 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** XJStat = Emp  
**AND:** XJSVise = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XSVseDes

Please describe the type of responsibility you ^Txhave for supervising the work of other employees.

i Probe for who and what is being supervised

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** XJStat = Emp

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJEmpN

cf p.46 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

- |     |          |                           |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| (1) | n1_24    | ...1 to 24,               |
| (2) | n25_499  | 25 to 499,                |
| (3) | n500plus | or 500 or more employees? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** XJStat = SelfEmp

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJSolo

cf p.46 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

- (1) OnOwn on own/with partner(s) but no employees
  - (2) WithEmp with employees
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** XJStat = SelfEmp  
**AND:** XJSolo = WithEmp

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJSENo

cf p.46 of the 2001 electronic version of the booklet 'Harmonised Questions and Concepts for Government Social Surveys' available in pdf format at <http://www.statistics.gov.uk/harmony/>

- (1) n1\_24 ...1 to 24,
  - (2) n25\_499 25 to 499,
  - (3) n500plus or 500 or more employees?
- 

**RECORD IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJEst

Imputed work status for NS-SEC matrix

1..8

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJPerm

^TxIs your ^txpres job...

Individual Prompt: code first that applies

i Include fixed term contract job in code 3

- (1) PermJob A permanent one?
- (2) SeasJob A seasonal, temporary or casual one?
- (3) ContJob A job done under contract or for a limited period?
- (4) OtherJob Or ^txis it some other type of job that ^txis not permanent?

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJShft

^TxDo you do shiftwork:

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                  |
|-----|------|------------------|
| (1) | most | most of the time |
| (2) | occ  | occasionally     |
| (3) | nev  | or never?        |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJXhrs

Within your regular or normal pattern of work, ^Txis it usual for you to work..

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [5] OF

- |     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| (1) | Morn | Very early in the morning? (eg before 6am) |
| (2) | Day  | During the day?                            |
| (3) | Eve  | During the evening?                        |
| (4) | nig  | At night?                                  |
| (5) | wke  | At weekends?                               |
| (6) | NONE | None of the above                          |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XVvarhrs

H And (within your regular or normal pattern of work), ^Txdo the number of hours you ^txwork from week to week change...

Running prompt

- |     |        |                |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| (1) | alot   | a lot,         |
| (2) | fair   | a fair amount, |
| (3) | little | a little, or   |
| (4) | hardly | hardly at all? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJhcon

^Txis your pattern of working hours inconvenient for your home or family life?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJFBen

^Txdoes your ^txpres employer offer any of the following fringe benefits for any employees?

Individual Prompt: code all that apply

SET [8] OF

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Pension | Pension?                                    |
| (2) | Holiday | Paid holidays?                              |
| (3) | Flexi   | Flexible working hours?                     |
| (4) | TimeFam | Paid or unpaid time off for family reasons? |
| (5) | SickPay | Sick pay?                                   |
| (6) | Car     | A car or van for your own private use?      |
| (7) | ChdCare | Creche or nursery at your workplace?        |
| (8) | TUMem   | Trade Union membership?                     |
| (9) | None    | None of above                               |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes)  
**AND:** TUMem IN XJFBen

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XTumemb

Are you a member of a Trade Union?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJprom

Have you had any promotions or a substantial increase in responsibilities since ^txstart ^txcdall?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJprog

Do you have any (further) opportunities for promotion or for substantially increasing your responsibilities?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes)  
**AND:** XJprog = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJtrain

Does your employer offer any training that would help you get a promotion or more responsibilities?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJPayR

Have you had a pay rise since ^txstart ^txcdall?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes)  
**AND:** XJPayR = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJPayW

What kind of pay rises have you had since ^txstart ^txcdall. Have you had ...

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [5] OF

- |     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| (1) | Inc  | A step up on a pay scale?  |
| (2) | Prom | A rise following a promotion or an increase in responsibilities? |
| (3) | Bon  | A reward for doing a good job?                                   |
| (4) | Col  | A cost of living increase?                                       |
| (5) | Ot   | Some other kind of pay rise? (Specify)                           |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** (XJStat = Emp) AND (Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes)  
**AND:** XJPayR = Yes  
**AND:** Oth IN XJPayW

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XpaySpec

What was the pay rise for?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJSIntro

The following questions are to do with the way you feel about your job. I will read out a statement and I would like you to say how often this happens with your job or how much you agree with it.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJTimPrs

H I have unrealistic time pressures at work.  
Would you say this happens..

Running Prompt

- |     |          |            |
|-----|----------|------------|
| (1) | Never    | never,     |
| (2) | Rarely   | rarely,    |
| (3) | Sometime | sometimes, |
| (4) | Often    | often,     |
| (5) | Always   | or always? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJAuton

H I have some say over the way I work.  
Do you..

Running Prompt

- |     |         |                       |
|-----|---------|-----------------------|
| (1) | SDis    | strongly agree,       |
| (2) | Dis     | tend to agree,        |
| (3) | Neutral | feel neutral,         |
| (4) | Agree   | tend to disagree      |
| (5) | SAgree  | or strongly disagree? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJStress

H In general, how stressful do you find your job.  
Is it..

Running Prompt

- |     |          |                         |
|-----|----------|-------------------------|
| (1) | NotStre  | not at all stressful,   |
| (2) | MildStre | mildly,                 |
| (3) | ModStres | moderately,             |
| (4) | VStres   | very,                   |
| (5) | ExStres  | or extremely stressful? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJlike

H Overall, how much do you like your job.  
Do you like your job..

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                 |
|-----|------|-----------------|
| (1) | Vmuc | a great deal,   |
| (2) | Lot  | quite a lot,    |
| (3) | Some | to some extent, |
| (4) | Notm | not much,       |
| (5) | Nota | or not at all?  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.Xdayoff

Apart from holidays, have you had any days off work in the last 4 weeks?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** Xdayoff = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.Xnodoff

About how many days did you have off work in the last 4 weeks? Please do not include any holidays.

1..28

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** Xdayoff = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.Xmisswk

I am going to read a list of reasons why people might be off work. Which, if any, of these applied to you in the last four weeks....

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [5] OF

- |     |       |                                      |
|-----|-------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Hours | You were unwell?                     |
| (2) | Negpy | You were caring for a family member? |
| (3) | Negtr | You had problems with childcare?     |
| (4) | Prom  | You had problems with transport?     |
| (5) | Cont  | You just felt like it?               |
| (6) | Other | For some other reason?               |
| (7) | None  | None of the above                    |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.Xlatewk

Have you been late for work in the last 4 weeks?

- |     |       |  |
|-----|-------|--|
| (1) | Yes   | Yes  |
| (2) | No    | No   |
| (3) | Flexi | Not applicable ie works flexible hours (Spontaneous) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** Xlatewk = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.Xnolate

About how many times were you late for work in the last 4 weeks?

1..28

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** Xlatewk = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.Xreaslt

I am going to read a list of reasons why people might be late for work. Which, if any, of these applied to you in the last four weeks....

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [6] OF

- |     |       |                                      |
|-----|-------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Slept | You slept in?                        |
| (2) | Hours | You were unwell?                     |
| (3) | Negpy | You were caring for a family member? |
| (4) | Negtr | You had problems with childcare?     |
| (5) | Prom  | You had problems with transport?     |
| (6) | Other | For some other reason?               |
| (7) | None  | None of the above                    |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XJTcst

How much does it cost you to travel to and from work?

i Include petrol cost

If more than 1 job ask for costs for all jobs

Enter number of pounds to the nearest £

If varies, enter 9997

If nothing enter 0

0..9997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = Yes

**AND:** (XJTcst > 0) AND (XJTcst < 9997)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XTravper

And what period does that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | Oneday   | One day            |
| (2) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (3) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (4) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (5) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (6) | OneYear  | One year           |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = No

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XLjWyGo

What was the main reason your last job came to an end?

Do not prompt - Code one only

- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | TempJob  | Temporary/seasonal/casual job came to an end  |
| (2) | Dismssd  | Dismissed                                     |
| (3) | MdeRed   | Made redundant/took voluntary redundancy      |
| (4) | Resigned | Resigned/decided to leave                     |
| (5) | HadBaby  | Left to have a baby                           |
| (6) | PersReas | Gave up work for family or personal reasons   |
| (7) | DisbReas | Gave up work for health or disability reasons |
| (8) | EarlyRet | Took early retirement                         |
| (9) | OthReas  | Other reason (Specify)                        |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = No  
**AND:** XLjWyGo = OthReas

## ERA0609A.QInter.QPresJob.XLjspec

Please specify other reason

STRING[100]

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

### ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XOFFint

Now could we talk about any contacts you have had with the jobcentre since ^TSince1  
^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

### ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XIfcont

^Tsince2 ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, have you talked to any jobcentre staff, either face to face or by  
phone ^Tsince3? ^Txsignon

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XOthCon

Were your contacts:

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

i Visit includes at home or elsewhere

SET [3] OF

(1) Phone By phone?  
(2) Office Going to the office?  
(3) Visit Someone from the office visiting you?



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** Visit IN XOthCon

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XOthwhr

Where did this visit occur?

Code all that apply

SET [3] OF

- |     |       |                |
|-----|-------|----------------|
| (1) | Home  | Own home       |
| (2) | Work  | Workplace      |
| (3) | Other | Somewhere else |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** Visit IN XOthCon  
**AND:** Other IN XOthwhr

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XOthelse

Interviewer: please specify other place.

STRING[50]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (Office IN XOthCon) OR (Visit IN XOthCon)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XNpers

About how many times would you say you had talked face to face to jobcentre staff.  
 Was it ...

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |       |                   |
|-----|-------|-------------------|
| (1) | Once  | Once?             |
| (2) | Twice | Twice?            |
| (3) | ThrFi | 3 to 5 times?     |
| (4) | SixNi | 6 to 9 times?     |
| (5) | Tenpl | 10 or more times? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (Office IN X0thCon) OR (Visit IN X0thCon)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XWhoinit

Were any of these contacts your idea?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** Phone IN X0thCon

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XNcall

About how many times would you say you had talked on the phone to jobcentre staff.  
Was it...

Individual prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |       |                   |
|-----|-------|-------------------|
| (1) | Once  | Once?             |
| (2) | Twice | Twice?            |
| (3) | ThrFi | 3 to 5 times?     |
| (4) | SixNi | 6 to 9 times?     |
| (5) | Tenpl | 10 or more times? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** Qtemprawl.x.WKRAW1 = Wpart

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XWkmeets

^Txall ^Txcdall did ^Txthey ....

Running Prompt

- |     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| (1) | Work | during the period(s) you were working,     |
| (2) | Notw | during the period(s) you were not working, |
| (3) | Bot  | or in both?                                |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart  
**AND:** XWkmeets = Both  
**AND:** (Office IN X0thCon) OR (Visit IN X0thCon)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XWkpers

(And) about how many times did you talk face to face to jobcentre staff during the period(s) when you were working?

Was it...

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |       |                   |
|-----|-------|-------------------|
| (1) | Once  | Once?             |
| (2) | Twice | Twice?            |
| (3) | ThrFi | 3 to 5 times?     |
| (4) | SixNi | 6 to 9 times?     |
| (5) | Tenpl | 10 or more times? |
| (6) | none  | None              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart  
**AND:** XWkmeets = Both  
**AND:** Phone IN X0thCon

## ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XWkcall

(And) about how many times did you talk on the phone to jobcentre staff during the period(s) when you were working?

Was it...

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |       |                   |
|-----|-------|-------------------|
| (1) | Once  | Once?             |
| (2) | Twice | Twice?            |
| (3) | ThrFi | 3 to 5 times?     |
| (4) | SixNi | 6 to 9 times?     |
| (5) | Tenpl | 10 or more times? |
| (6) | none  | None              |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: XIfcont = Yes
AND: ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Notw)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 =
Wnone)

```

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XWhoSeeP

Thinking of your most recent contact with job centre staff while you were not working, who did you speak to?

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |         |                                    |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | adviser | Your adviser?                      |
| (2) | advisot | An adviser other than your own?    |
| (3) | recept  | A receptionist?                    |
| (4) | clerk   | A clerk?                           |
| (5) | Intake  | An Intake worker?                  |
| (6) | Other   | Or, someone else? (Please Specify) |
- 

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: XIfcont = Yes
AND: ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Notw)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 =
Wnone)
AND: XWhoSeeP = Other

```

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XwhoOTP

Interviewer: please specify other person.

STRING[50]

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: XIfcont = Yes
AND: ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Notw)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 =
Wnone)

```

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XHowLongP

How long was this conversation?

Enter time in minutes

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Notw)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XSimlongP

Was this similar in length to your other conversations with job-centre staff (while you were not working)?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Notw)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)  
**AND:** XSimlongP = No

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XLongestP

How long was your longest conversation with job-centre staff (while you were not working)?

Enter time in minutes

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Work)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XWhoSeP

Thinking of your most recent contact with job centre staff when working, who did you speak to?

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |         |                                    |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | adviser | Your adviser?                      |
| (2) | advisot | An adviser other than your own?    |
| (3) | recept  | A receptionist?                    |
| (4) | clerk   | A clerk?                           |
| (5) | Intake  | An Intake worker?                  |
| (6) | Other   | Or, someone else? (Please Specify) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Work)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XWhoSeP = Other

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XwhoOP

Interviewer: please specify other person.

STRING[50]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Work)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XHowLoP

How long was this conversation?

Enter time in minutes

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Work)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XSimloP

Was this similar in length to your other conversations with job centre staff while you were working?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((XWkmeets = Both) OR (XWkmeets = Work)) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XSimloP = No

### \*ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XLongeP

How long was your longest conversation with job centre staff while your were working?

Enter time in minutes

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** XIfcont = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XLastcon

How long is it since you last spoke face to face or on the phone to staff at the jobcentre. Was your last contact..

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |       |                         |
|-----|-------|-------------------------|
| (1) | m1    | In the last 4 weeks?    |
| (2) | m1to3 | 1 to 3 months ago?      |
| (3) | m4to6 | 4 to 6 months ago?      |
| (4) | more  | More than 6 months ago? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

### ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.XConfreq

H Would you have liked to have had ^Txmore contact with staff or advisers at the job centre or not?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** (QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC) AND (QDataBag.CCALLOC = Programme)

### +ERA0609A.QInter.QOffProc.Jobplan

Do you recall someone at the jobcentre working out an Advancement Action Plan with you - I mean when you talked about things that could help you do better ^txwkhad?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR  
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.XIntronw

Now can we talk about the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE ^TXnotw.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR  
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.XHelpN

When not working

^Txnotw did you get any advice or help from jobcentre staff with any of the following:

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

- |             |  |
|-------------|--|
| (1) Vacs    | Looking at job vacancies?  |
| (2) Jobprep | Applying for a job, for example, help with CV, job application or preparation for interview? |
| (3) Ltgoal  | Working out long-term career goals?  |
| (4) Erawk   | Helping you to stay in work or advance in future jobs  |
| (5) Chcare  | Help you find out about or arrange child care?   |
| (6) Educ    | Looking for education or training courses?   |
| (7) Volwk   | Looking for voluntary work?  |
| (8) Busin   | Setting up your own business?  |
| (9) Other   | Some other type of help? (Specify)   |
| (10) NONE   | None of the above (Spontaneous)  |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR  
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** Other IN XHelpN

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.Xhpnspec

When not working

What other help or advice did you get from job centre staff ^txnotw?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR  
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.XBetOffN

When not working

In the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE ^TXnotw, did anyone at the jobcentre do a 'better-off' calculation for you? I mean, did anyone work out how much better off financially you would be in work, including any benefits and tax credits you might get?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.XServN

When not working

Since ^QWIDATABAG.REFDATE, which, if any, of the following activities have you done to help you find a job or prepare for work. Have you...

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

- |      |        |   |
|------|--------|---|
| (1)  | Jobc   | Attended classes or group meetings that teach people how to look for a job - sometimes called a Job Club or Programme Centre? |
| (2)  | Tempag | Put your name on the books of a private recruitment agency?   |
| (3)  | CarOff | Been to a Career's Office, career's advice department or used the Connexions service?   |
| (4)  | Indj   | Looked for a job on your own?   |
| (5)  | Unpaid | Done an unpaid job arranged through a government programme?   |
| (6)  | Vocwk  | Done voluntary work?  |
| (7)  | Educn  | Attended an education or training course?   |
| (8)  | Ownbus | Done something towards setting up your own business?  |
| (9)  | Other  | Done something else to help you find a job? (Specify)   |
| (10) | NONE   | None of the above (Spontaneous)   |
- 

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)
AND: Other IN XServN

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.XSrvNoth

When not working

What other activity did you do to find a job ^txnotw?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR  
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** Jobc IN XServN

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.XJobcwho

When not working

Did jobcentre staff suggest that you attend a Jobclub or Programme Centre?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** ((QOffProc.XWkmeets = Notw) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)) OR  
(Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpNW.XIfapp

When not working

Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE ^txnotw ^Txapp for any jobs?

Please include completing an application form, contacting an employer by phone, post or visit, or getting someone to ask on your behalf.

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wpart

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XApintro

Could we talk now about the time since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE ^txwork.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** (QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** QPresJob.XJStat = Emp

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XTacticE

When working

^Txint did you get any advice or encouragement from jobcentre staff since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE on the following ways of improving your skills or getting a better job. Did you get any advice or encouragement on..

Individual Prompt; Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

- |      |        |  |
|------|--------|--|
| (1)  | Betjob | Getting a job with better pay or conditions?                           |
| (2)  | Hours  | Increasing your hours of work?   |
| (3)  | Negpy  | How to negotiate a pay rise?   |
| (4)  | Negtr  | How to negotiate better terms, for example, more convenient hours?     |
| (5)  | Prom   | How to get a promotion in your present work?                           |
| (6)  | Cont   | How to get a more permanent job or contract?                           |
| (7)  | Career | Working out long-term career goals?                                    |
| (8)  | Learn  | Finding an education or training course?                               |
| (9)  | Other  | Other ways of improving your skills or getting a better job? (Specify) |
| (10) | None   | None of these  |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)
AND: QPresJob.XJStat = Emp
AND: Other IN XTacticE

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XTacEspc

When working  
What other advice or encouragement did you get?

STRING[100]

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)
AND: QPresJob.XJStat = SelfEmp

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XTacticS

When working  
^Txint did you get any advice or encouragement from jobcentre staff since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE on the following ways of improving your skills or getting a better job. Did you get any advice or encouragement on..

Individual Prompt; Code all that apply

SET [6] OF

- |     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| (1) | Betjob | Getting a job with better pay or conditions?                           |
| (2) | Hours  | Increasing your hours of work?   |
| (3) | Cont   | How to get a more permanent job or contract?                           |
| (4) | Career | Working out long-term career goals?                                    |
| (5) | Learn  | Finding an education or training course?                               |
| (6) | Other  | Other ways of improving your skills or getting a better job? (Specify) |
| (7) | None   | None of these  |
- 

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)
AND: QPresJob.XJStat = SelfEmp
AND: Other IN XTacticS

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XTacSspc

When working  
What other advice or encouragement did you get?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** ((XTacticE = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticE)) OR ((XTacticS = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticS))

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XWytalk

When working

Did the jobcentre staff talk to you about ^txthis because you asked for their advice or did they offer advice without your asking?

- |     |       |  |
|-----|-------|--|
| (1) | Prob  | Respondent asked for help/advice               |
| (2) | JCoff | Jobcentre staff offered help/advice unprompted |
| (3) | Bot   | Both   |
| (4) | Ot    | Other (Specify)                                |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** ((XTacticE = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticE)) OR ((XTacticS = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticS))  
**AND:** XWytalk = Oth

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XWyspec

When working

How did you come to get this advice/encouragement?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** ((XTacticE = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticE)) OR ((XTacticS = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticS))  
**AND:** (Betjob IN XTacticE) OR (Betjob IN XTacticS)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XBetenc

When working

H Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE how much did the jobcentre staff encourage you to get a job with better pay or conditions. Did they give you...

Running Prompt

- |     |     |                                |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| (1) | lot | a lot,                         |
| (2) | som | some,                          |
| (3) | non | or little or no encouragement? |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)
AND: ((XTacticE = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticE)) OR ((XTacticS =
RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticS))
AND: (Hours IN XTacticE) OR (Hours IN XTacticS)

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XHrsenc

When working

H Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE how much did the jobcentre staff encourage you to increase your hours of work. Did they give you...

Running Prompt

- |     |     |                                |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| (1) | lot | a lot,                         |
| (2) | som | some,                          |
| (3) | non | or little or no encouragement? |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)
AND: ((XTacticE = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticE)) OR ((XTacticS =
RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticS))
AND: Negpy IN XTacticE

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XPayenc

When working

H Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE How much did the jobcentre staff encourage you to try to get a pay rise. Did they give you...

Running Prompt

- |     |     |                                |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| (1) | lot | a lot,                         |
| (2) | som | some,                          |
| (3) | non | or little or no encouragement? |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)
AND: ((XTacticE = RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticE)) OR ((XTacticS =
RESPONSE) AND NOT (None IN XTacticS))
AND: (Cont IN XTacticE) OR (Cont IN XTacticS)

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XPerenc

When working

H Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE How much did the jobcentre staff encourage you to get a permanent job. Did they give you...

Running Prompt

- |     |     |                                |
|-----|-----|--------------------------------|
| (1) | lot | a lot,                         |
| (2) | som | some,                          |
| (3) | non | or little or no encouragement? |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XBetOffW

When working

^Txint Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE did anyone at the jobcentre do a 'better-off' calculation for you? I mean, did anyone work out how much better off financially you would be, including any benefits and tax credits you might continue to get, if you increased your hours or moved to a new job?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes
AND: (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)
AND: Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes

```

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XGiveup

When working

Since ^txesra, have you felt that you wanted to continue working but that you might have to give up for some reason?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XGiveup = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XJCtalk

When working

Did you talk to any jobcentre staff about stopping work?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XGiveup = Yes  
**AND:** XJCtalk = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XJChelp

When working

Did the staff give you any advice or help?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XGiveup = Yes  
**AND:** XJCtalk = Yes  
**AND:** XJChelp = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QHelpW.XJcwhat

When working

What sort of advice or help did the staff give you?

STRING[100]

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XEDIntro

The next questions are about any education or training you have done since  
^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE that could help you ^Txpres with future job prospects.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XWkreIT

@>Help <F9> @<

Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, have you done any training courses or education classes to improve your skills, help you do a job or find employment? Please include things like computer training, basic skills and any courses or classes to help you with a specific job or type of work.

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** XWkreIT = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XNcrses

How many courses or classes have you taken since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE?

0..10

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.QTEmped.QEmped[]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkre1T = Yes  
**AND:** XNcrses >= 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTempedCnt := 1 TO XNcrses

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.QTEmped.QEmped[].XTitsub

What was the course title and subject?

Interviewer: Please give full details including title and subject

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkre1T = Yes  
**AND:** XNcrses >= 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTempedCnt := 1 TO XNcrses

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.QTEmped.QEmped[].XCweeks

About how many weeks since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE did you spend doing that class?

Help respondent calculate time if necessary

Enter number of weeks. If less than 1 week enter 1

0..120

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkre1T = Yes  
**AND:** XNcrses >= 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTempedCnt := 1 TO XNcrses

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.QTEmped.QEmped[].XChours

About how many hours per week did you spend doing that class?

Enter number of hours. Round up to the nearest hour

0..60

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkre1T = Yes  
**AND:** XNcrses >= 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTEmpedCnt := 1 TO XNcrses

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.QTEmped.QEmped[].XArrange

Did staff at the jobcentre arrange this for you or not?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkre1T = Yes  
**AND:** XNcrses >= 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTEmpedCnt := 1 TO XNcrses  
**AND:** NOT (QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wnone)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.QTEmped.QEmped[].XTiming

Did you take this course while you were employed?

i Please code yes if respondent says they were doing the class both when they were working and not working

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkre1T = Yes  
**AND:** XNcrses >= 1  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTEmpedCnt := 1 TO XNcrses  
**AND:** LTEmpedCnt < XNcrses

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.QTEmped.QEmped[].XNextcrs

And now for the next course.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped (continued)

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkrelT = Yes  
**AND:** XNcrses >= 1  
**AND:** XNcrses < 10

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XProbe

May I just check, have you taken any other courses or education classes since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE to improve your skills or help with work?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkrelT = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XEmpQ

Have you obtained any work-related qualifications since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkrelT = Yes  
**AND:** XEmpQ = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XVquals

Which qualifications have you obtained since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE?

Code all that apply

SET [18] OF

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| (1)  | Apprent | Recognised trade apprenticeship completed                           |
| (2)  | CGPt1   | City and Guilds-Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary (Part1)                 |
| (3)  | CGPt23  | City and Guilds-Advance/Final or Full tch (Part II or III)          |
| (4)  | CGOther | City and Guilds-can't say which                                     |
| (5)  | BTEC    | BEC/TEC/BTEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTVEC/SCOTVEC/National/General               |
| (6)  | HTEC    | BEC/TEC/BTEC/SCOTBEC/SCOTVEC Higher                                 |
| (7)  | ONCOND  | Ordinary National Cert/Dip (ONC/OND)                                |
| (8)  | HNCHND  | Higher National Cert/Dip (HNC/HND)                                  |
| (9)  | RSA     | RSA/Pitman's secretarial or clerical                                |
| (10) | OthCler | Other clerical/commercial qual (eg typing, shorthand, book-keeping) |
| (11) | NVQSVQ  | NVQ/SVQ   |
| (12) | NVQGSVQ | GNVQ/GSVQ   |
| (13) | Nurse   | Nursing qual  |
| (14) | Teac    | Teaching qual (inc TEFL)  |
| (15) | GCSE    | GCSE or SCE Ordinary Grade  |
| (16) | AAS     | A Level/AS Level/SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher Grade                          |
| (17) | Deg     | First or higher degree or Dip(eg BA, BSc, PhD)                      |
| (18) | Other   | Other qualification   |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkrelT = Yes  
**AND:** XEmpQ = Yes  
**AND:** NVQSVQ IN XVquals

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XNVQlev

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you have completed since (^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE)?

Write in level 1-5 (Don't know = 9)

1..9

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkrelT = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XCosttrn

Have you paid any money which you did not get back for any of the education or training courses you have done since (^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE)? I mean did you have to pay out of your own pocket for things like tuition fees, books or materials?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XWkre1T = Yes  
**AND:** XCosttrn = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEmped.XHowmuch

About how much did you pay in total from your own pocket since (^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE)?  
Please include any tuition fees or cost of course materials but do not count travel expenses (or child care costs).

Prompt as necessary

- |     |       |              |
|-----|-------|--------------|
| (1) | Und10 | Under £10    |
| (2) | ten   | £10-£19      |
| (3) | twen  | £20-£49      |
| (4) | fif   | £50-£99      |
| (5) | hun   | £100-£199    |
| (6) | thun  | £200 or more |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay

### Role of incentive payments

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme

### ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XAwreIP

Under the ERA programme, some people who work for at least 30 hours a week for about 3 months out of 4 can claim a bonus of £400. Have you heard of this bonus?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall))

### ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XEligIP

Were you eligible for this bonus any time since (^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE)?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall))  
**AND:** XEligIP = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XIfrecIP

Have you received a bonus like this?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR  
 (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall))  
**AND:** XEligIP = Yes  
**AND:** XIfrecIP = No

## ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XWynoip

H Why did you not receive the bonus?

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR  
 (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall))  
**AND:** XEligIP = Yes  
**AND:** XIfrecIP = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XAttend

When you claimed your £400 payment(s) from the JobCentre, did you talk with staff about work or your prospects of work at the same time?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR  
 (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall))  
**AND:** XEligIP = Yes  
**AND:** XIfrecIP = Yes  
**AND:** XAttend = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XDiscIP

What types of things did you discuss?

Do not prompt; Code all that apply

SET [8] OF

- |     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| (1) | Betjob | Getting a job with better pay or conditions                      |
| (2) | Hours  | Increasing hours of work   |
| (3) | Negpy  | How to negotiate a pay rise                                      |
| (4) | Prom   | How to get a promotion in present work                           |
| (5) | Cont   | How to get a more permanent job or contract                      |
| (6) | Career | Working out long-term career goals                               |
| (7) | Learn  | Finding an education or training course                          |
| (8) | Other  | Other ways of improving skills or getting a better job (Specify) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall))  
**AND:** XEligIP = Yes  
**AND:** XIfrecIP = Yes  
**AND:** XAttend = Yes  
**AND:** Other IN XDiscIP

## ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XOthdis

What other things did you discuss with jobcentre staff?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall))  
**AND:** XEligIP = Yes  
**AND:** XIfrecIP = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XEncstf

H How much did this bonus influence your decision to work 30 hours or more per week.  
Did it influence you...

Running prompt

- |     |        |                |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| (1) | Alot   | a lot,         |
| (2) | Little | a little,      |
| (3) | Nota   | or not at all? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** (XAwreIP = Yes) AND ((Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall))  
**AND:** XEligIP = Yes  
**AND:** XIfrecIP = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QIncPay.XEncwkf

H And how much did the bonus encourage you to stay in full-time work.  
Did it encourage you...

Running prompt

- |     |        |                |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| (1) | Alot   | a lot,         |
| (2) | Little | a little,      |
| (3) | Nota   | or not at all? |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QTrnBonus

### Training bonus

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTrnBonus.XAwaTrbn

Under the ERA programme, some people who take up certain types of training while they are working can claim a bonus of £8 per hour and have their tuition fees paid. Have you heard of this bonus?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** ((XAwaTrbn = Yes) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart))) AND (QEmped.XWkrelT = Yes)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTrnBonus.XEligTB

Were you eligible for this bonus any time since (^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE)?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** ((XAwaTrbn = Yes) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart))) AND (QEmped.XWkrelT = Yes)  
**AND:** XEligTB = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QTrnBonus.XIftrnb

Have you received a training bonus under the ERA programme?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** ((XAwaTrbn = Yes) AND ((QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wpart))) AND (QEmped.XWkrelT = Yes)  
**AND:** XEligTB = Yes  
**AND:** XIftrnb = No

## ERA0609A.QInter.QTrnBonus.XWynoTB

H Why did you not receive the bonus?

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** ((XAwaTrbn = Yes) AND ((QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wpart))) AND (QEmped.XWkrelT = Yes)  
**AND:** XEligTB = Yes  
**AND:** XIftrnb = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QTrnBonus.XEncstr

H How much did this bonus influence your decision to start the training.  
Did it influence you...

Running Prompt

- |     |        |                |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| (1) | Alot   | a lot,         |
| (2) | Little | a little,      |
| (3) | Nota   | or not at all? |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QW1DataBag.CCALLOC = Programme  
**AND:** ((XAwaTrbn = Yes) AND ((QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QtemprawlX.XWKRAW1 = Wpart))) AND (QEmped.XWkrelT = Yes)  
**AND:** XEligTB = Yes  
**AND:** XIftrnb = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QTrnBonus.XEncptr

H And how much did the bonus encourage you to continue the training.  
Did it encourage you...

Running Prompt

- |     |        |                |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| (1) | Alot   | a lot,         |
| (2) | Little | a little,      |
| (3) | Nota   | or not at all? |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAdvBeh

### Advancement behaviour

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QAdvBeh.XAdintro

And now a few questions about getting on at work.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QAdvBeh.XAdvact

Thinking about the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE ^txwork1 ^txwork2, which, if any, of the following steps have you taken to help improve your work situation or earnings. Have you ...

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [5] OF

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| (1) Hrs   | Tried to increase the hours you work?                                |
| (2) Wage  | Tried to get a pay rise?   |
| (3) Terms | Tried to negotiate better terms, for example, more convenient hours? |
| (4) Bjobe | Tried to change to a different sort of work with the same employer?  |
| (5) Bjobo | Tried to get a better job with a different employer?                 |
| (6) None  | None of these  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

**AND:** Bjobo IN XAdvact

### ERA0609A.QInter.QAdvBeh.XServW

Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, ^Txint have you done any of the following activities to help you find another job. Have you:

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [4] OF

- |            |   |
|------------|---|
| (1) Tempag | Put your name on the books of a private recruitment agency?                           |
| (2) CarOff | Been to a Career's Office, career's advice department or used the Connexions service? |
| (3) Indj   | Looked for another job on your own?   |
| (4) Other  | Done something else to help you find another job? (Specify)                           |
| (5) NONE   | None of these   |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** Bjobo IN XAdvact  
**AND:** Other IN XServW

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAdvBeh.XSrvWoth

What else did you do to try to find another job ^Txint?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAdvBeh.XAdvacto

Have you done anything ^Txelse to help you improve your work situation or earnings in this period?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XAdvacto = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAdvBeh.XAdvspec

What was that?

Probe for anything else

STRING[100]

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork

### Attitudes to work retention and advancement

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

### ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XFuttrn

H Now, thinking about your work situation over the next 12 months. How likely is it that you will do some training to improve your skills, help you do a job or find employment. Is it...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                                  |
|-----|------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | vl   | very likely,                     |
| (2) | fl   | fairly likely,                   |
| (3) | nl   | or not very likely?              |
| (4) | aldo | Already doing this (Spontaneous) |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XFutstay

H Over the next 12 months, how likely is it that you will look for a different job. Is it...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                                  |
|-----|------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | vl   | very likely,                     |
| (2) | fl   | fairly likely,                   |
| (3) | nl   | or not very likely?              |
| (4) | aldo | Already doing this (Spontaneous) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawl.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** (XFutstay = v1) OR (XFutstay = fl)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XTypjob

H What kind of job would you look for. Would it be a job...

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| (1)  | Betpay  | with better pay than your present job?           |
| (2)  | Betterm | with better terms or conditions?                 |
| (3)  | Prom    | with more chances of promotion or getting on?    |
| (4)  | Skill   | that makes better use of your skills?            |
| (5)  | Secure  | that offers more job security?                   |
| (6)  | Family  | that fits in better with your family?            |
| (7)  | Hours   | that has longer or shorter hours?                |
| (8)  | Conven  | that has more convenient or more flexible hours? |
| (9)  | Travel  | that is easier or cheaper to travel to?          |
| (10) | NONE    | None of the above (Spontaneous)                  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawl.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** (XFutstay = v1) OR (XFutstay = fl)  
**AND:** XTypjob.CARDINAL > 3

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XTypMain

HThinking of the features you just mentioned, which three are the most important?

(The features you mentioned were: ^Typ1 ^Typ2 ^Typ3 ^Typ4 ^Typ5 ^Typ6 ^Typ7 ^Typ8 ^Typ9)

Code three answers only

SET [3] OF

- |      |         |        |
|------|---------|--------|
| (1)  | Betpay  | ^Typ1  |
| (2)  | Betterm | ^Typ2  |
| (3)  | Prom    | ^Typ3  |
| (4)  | Skill   | ^Typ4  |
| (5)  | Secure  | ^Typ5  |
| (6)  | Family  | ^Typ6  |
| (7)  | Hours   | ^Typ7  |
| (8)  | Conven  | ^Typ8  |
| (9)  | Travel  | ^Typ9  |
| (10) | None    | ^Typ10 |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** (XFutstay = vl) OR (XFutstay = fl)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XWhathr

How many hours per week would you like to work?

0..60

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XFutstop

H Over the next 12 months, how likely is it that you will stop working and not look for another job. Is it....

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                                  |
|-----|------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | vl   | very likely,                     |
| (2) | fl   | fairly likely,                   |
| (3) | nl   | or not very likely?              |
| (4) | aldo | Already doing this (Spontaneous) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** (XFutstop = vl) OR (XFutstop = fl)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XConasa

H Will you contact jobcentre staff to discuss these plans?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XViewAdv

People have different views about how much they want to get on at work and improve their pay and terms.

H Which is closest to your view. Do you want to...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |   |
|-----|------|---|
| (1) | Imp  | get on and improve your pay and terms as quickly as possible, |
| (2) | Stay | or do you want to stay as you are for now?                    |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XViewAdv = Stay

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XAdvlate

H When do you think you might want to improve your pay and terms?

Prompt as necessary

- |     |        |                           |
|-----|--------|---------------------------|
| (1) | Sixm   | In the next six months    |
| (2) | Nextyr | In the next year          |
| (3) | Next2  | In the next 2 years       |
| (4) | Next5  | In the next 5 years       |
| (5) | More5  | In more than 5 years time |
| (6) | Never  | Never                     |
| (7) | Dknow  | Don't know                |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XViewAdv = Stay  
**AND:** NOT (XAdvlate = Never)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XBaradv

H What is preventing you from trying to improve your pay and terms now?

Do not prompt; Code all that apply

SET [7] OF

- |     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| (1) | Ccare  | Child care related reasons                           |
| (2) | Pers   | Other domestic responsibilities (eg caring)          |
| (3) | Sick   | Temporary sickness/injury                            |
| (4) | Skill  | Needs to acquire skills/experience                   |
| (5) | Alread | Already advanced eg had pay rise/ promotion recently |
| (6) | Happy  | Happy with current situation                         |
| (7) | Other  | Other barrier (Specify)                              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XViewAdv = Stay  
**AND:** NOT (XAdvlate = Never)  
**AND:** Other IN XBaradv

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XBarspec

Interviewer - Please specify other barrier

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XViewAdv = Stay  
**AND:** XAdvlate = Never

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XNotadv

H Why is that?

Do not prompt; Code all that apply

SET [7] OF

- |     |       |   |
|-----|-------|---|
| (1) | Ccare | Child care related reasons                  |
| (2) | Pers  | Other domestic responsibilities (eg caring) |
| (3) | Sick  | Sickness/injury                             |
| (4) | Skill | Does not have skills/experience             |
| (5) | Inter | Not interested in progressing at work       |
| (6) | Happy | Happy with current situation                |
| (7) | Other | Other reason (Specify)                      |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XViewAdv = Stay  
**AND:** XAdvlate = Never  
**AND:** Other IN XNotadv

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.XNAspec

H Why don't you want to try to improve your pay and terms?

STRING[150]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

## ERA0609A.QInter.QAttWork.Xqol

H (And) Thinking about all aspects of your life at the moment, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole. Are you ...

Running Prompt

- |     |         |                                    |
|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | VSatis  | very satisfied,                    |
| (2) | Satis   | satisfied,                         |
| (3) | Neither | neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| (4) | Disat   | dissatisfied, or                   |
| (5) | Notatal | very dissatisfied?                 |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall

### Judgement of ERA/Adviser

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XLTintro

Now, I would like to ask your opinions about your experiences with the jobcentre service since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE. Everything that you say will be strictly confidential. First, your views about long-term work goals.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XLTfocus

H I just want to talk about the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, not any time before then. How much emphasis have jobcentre staff placed on working out long-term work goals with you. Was it...

Running Prompt

(1) lot a lot,  
(2) some some,  
(3) none or little or no emphasis?

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.Helpadv

H When you were looking for work, did staff at the jobcentre advise you to...

Running Prompt

(1) First take the first job that came along,  
(2) Hold hold out for a better job,  
(3) Noad or did they not offer any advice on this?  
(4) DNA Have not looked for work (Spontaneous)

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** NOT (Helpadv = DNA)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.Enclj

H How much did jobcentre staff encourage you to try and get a job that you liked. Did they give you ...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                                |
|-----|------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | lot  | a lot,                         |
| (2) | some | some,                          |
| (3) | none | or little or no encouragement? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XEncwk

H (And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) how much have jobcentre staff encouraged you to try to get on at work - I mean to try to improve your pay or terms or find a better job. Did they give you...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                                |
|-----|------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | lot  | a lot,                         |
| (2) | some | some,                          |
| (3) | none | or little or no encouragement? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)  
**AND:** (XEncwk = some) OR (XEncwk = none)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XEncmore

H If you were interested, do you think job centre staff would give you more encouragement to get on at work?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XPerhlpA

(And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) Have jobcentre staff helped you deal with any personal or family problems that might prevent you from working?

- |     |        |   |
|-----|--------|---|
| (1) | Yes    | Yes                                     |
| (2) | No     | No                                      |
| (3) | noprob | Did not have any problems (Spontaneous) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XPerhlpB

(And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) Have the jobcentre staff helped you deal with any personal or family problems that made it hard for you to keep a job?

- |     |        |   |
|-----|--------|---|
| (1) | Yes    | Yes                                     |
| (2) | No     | No                                      |
| (3) | noprob | Did not have any problems (Spontaneous) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (XPerhlpA = Yes) OR (XPerhlpB = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XExtref

(And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) Did jobcentre staff refer you an outside agency to get help with these problems?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XPerhlpC

(And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) Have the jobcentre staff helped you deal with any problems at work?

- |     |        |   |
|-----|--------|---|
| (1) | Yes    | Yes                                     |
| (2) | No     | No                                      |
| (3) | noprob | Did not have any problems (Spontaneous) |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XPersadv

(And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) Thinking about the staff at the jobcentre, when you go in or phone, is there a particular person you try to speak to?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** XPersadv = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XEffPA

H (And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) How much effort has this person made to get to know you? Has he or she made...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                         |
|-----|------|-------------------------|
| (1) | lot  | a lot,                  |
| (2) | some | some,                   |
| (3) | none | or little or no effort? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** XPersadv = Yes  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wnone) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XSuppNW

H (And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) How much support has this person given you ^txNwking? Has he or she given you...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                          |
|-----|------|--------------------------|
| (1) | lot  | a lot,                   |
| (2) | some | some,                    |
| (3) | none | or little or no support? |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes  
**AND:** XPersadv = Yes  
**AND:** (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Work) OR (QOffProc.XWkmeets = Both)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XSuppWk

H (And in the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) And how much support has this person given you ^txwking? Has he or she given you...

Running Prompt

- |     |      |                          |
|-----|------|--------------------------|
| (1) | lot  | a lot,                   |
| (2) | some | some,                    |
| (3) | none | or little or no support? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QOffProc.XIfcont = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QJudgall.XAdvhlp

H Now, thinking of all the help and advice you have had from jobcentre staff since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, overall how helpful or unhelpful did you find this advice? Was it.....

Running Prompt

- |     |          |                                  |
|-----|----------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | VHelp    | very helpful,                    |
| (2) | QHelp    | quite helpful,                   |
| (3) | NotVHelp | not very helpful,                |
| (4) | NotatAll | or not at all helpful?           |
| (5) | None     | No advice received (Spontaneous) |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar

### Child care arrangements

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0

### ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XIntroCh

The next few questions are about arrangements for looking after your child(ren).

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)

### ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCneed

^Txdo you make any arrangements for looking after your child(ren) when you ^txare ^txlast working?  
Please include relatives, friends or neighbours.

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No  
(3) NotResp Not responsible for children then

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCneed = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCCsch

Ask or record

^Txare any of your children old enough to go to school ^txwork?

(1) Yes Yes (any child)  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCneed = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcarp1

^Txdo you pay for any child care ^txterm?

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No  
(3) PayKind Payment in kind

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes  
**AND:** XCcarp1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcara1

How much ^txdo you pay in an average week ^txterm?

Please give the amount before any re-imbursement from tax credits or employer subsidies and please include all types of arrangements, for example, childminders, nurseries, creches, nursery classes, playgroups, out-of-school-clubs, relatives, friends or neighbours.

Enter amount to nearest £

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcBrak1

If your arrangements ^txbreak down at short notice, ^txdo you have an alternative you know would be able to have your children ^txterm?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes  
**AND:** XCCsch = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcarp2

^Txdo you pay for any child care during the school holidays?

- |     |         |                 |
|-----|---------|-----------------|
| (1) | Yes     | Yes             |
| (2) | No      | No              |
| (3) | PayKind | Payment in kind |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes  
**AND:** XCCsch = Yes  
**AND:** XCcarp2 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcara2

How much ^txdo you pay in an average week during the school holidays?

Please give the amount before any re-imbursement from tax credits or employer subsidies and please include all types of arrangements, for example, childminders, nurseries, creches, nursery classes, playgroups, out-of-school-clubs, relatives, friends or neighbours.

Enter amount to nearest £

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes  
**AND:** XCCsch = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcBrak2

If your arrangements ^txbreak down at short notice, ^txdo you have an alternative you know would be able to have your children during the school holidays?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCFAR

How long does it take to travel from your home to the place where your child(ren) is/are looked after?

i If two or more types of care, record travel time for place of care with the most hours per week.

Prompt as necessary

- |     |        |                                      |
|-----|--------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Hom    | Cared for at home                    |
| (2) | hal    | Less than half an hour               |
| (3) | hour   | Half to one hour                     |
| (4) | two    | More than one, but less than 2 hours |
| (5) | mor    | 2 hours or more                      |
| (6) | varies | Varies (Spontaneous)                 |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCCON

H Thinking about the distance, time and effort involved in your child care arrangements, how convenient would you say they ^txare...

Running Prompt

- |     |         |                         |
|-----|---------|-------------------------|
| (1) | verycon | very,                   |
| (2) | fair    | fairly,                 |
| (3) | notcon  | or not very convenient? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCCREL

Overall, how often ^txdo your child care arrangements break down...

Running Prompt

- |     |       |                  |
|-----|-------|------------------|
| (1) | often | often            |
| (2) | stime | sometimes        |
| (3) | rare  | rarely or never? |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcfind

In the period since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE, have you received any help with finding childcare from jobcentre staff?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart) OR (Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall)  
**AND:** XCcneed = Yes  
**AND:** (XCCREL = often) OR (XCCREL = stime)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcbrk

And during this period have you received any help from jobcentre staff when your arrangements broke down?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = No

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcuseN

Do you regularly use any kind of child care during the daytime?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XWORKW1 = No  
**AND:** XCcuseN = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcarpN

Do you pay for any of this child care?

Please include all arrangements you pay for, for example, childminders, nurseries, creches, nursery classes, playgroups, out-of-school-clubs, relatives, friends or neighbours.

- |     |         |                 |
|-----|---------|-----------------|
| (1) | Yes     | Yes             |
| (2) | No      | No              |
| (3) | PayKind | Payment in kind |

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNCU16 > 0  
**AND:** Qtempraw1x.XWORKW1 = No  
**AND:** XCcuseN = Yes  
**AND:** XCcarpN = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar.XCcaran

How much ^txdo you pay in an average week?

Enter amount to nearest £

1..997

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2

### Advance payments for childcare

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)

#### #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCAdv

Thinking about when your childcare arrangements started,  
did you have to make an advance payment?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes

#### #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCamt

How much did you pay in advance?  
Enter amount to nearest £  
If more than 1 child enter total amount  
1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes  
**AND:** QClass.XNcund19 > 1

#### #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCNumCh

How many children did this payment cover?  
1..10



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCwhat

Did this payment cover...

Individual Prompt : Code all that apply

SET [4] OF  
(1) ADVP            An advance payment of childcare costs?  
(2) REGF            A registration fee?  
(3) DEPO            A deposit?  
(4) OTHE            Or some other kind of payment?

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes  
**AND:** OTHE IN CCwhat

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCWhOt

What other kind of payment was it?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCFA

Did you need any financial help with making this payment?

(1) Yes            Yes  
(2) No            No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCRFA

Did you receive any financial help with making this payment?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes  
**AND:** CCRFA = Yes

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCWFA

Did this financial help come from...

Individual Prompt : Code all that apply

SET [8] OF

- |     |         |                             |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Friends | Friends?                    |
| (2) | Relativ | Relatives?                  |
| (3) | Jobcent | The Jobcentre?              |
| (4) | Employe | Your Employer?              |
| (5) | Localau | Your Local authority?       |
| (6) | Creditc | A Credit card?              |
| (7) | Private | A Private loan?             |
| (8) | Other   | or, someone else? (Specify) |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes  
**AND:** CCRFA = Yes  
**AND:** Other IN CCWFA

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCFOTH

Who provided financial help?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes  
**AND:** (CCRFA = No) AND (CCFA = Yes)

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCWFA2

How did you make the advance payment (without receiving financial help) . Did you...

Individual Prompt : Code all that apply

SET [4] OF

- |     |         |                                |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Creditc | Use a credit card?             |
| (2) | Private | Take out a private loan?       |
| (3) | Cutback | Cutback on luxuries/budgeting? |
| (4) | Other   | or, something else? (Specify)  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** ((QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)) OR  
(QChildCar.XCcarpN = Yes)  
**AND:** CCAdv = Yes  
**AND:** (CCRFA = No) AND (CCFA = Yes)  
**AND:** Other IN CCWFA2

## #ERA0609A.QInter.QChildCar2.CCFOTH2

How did you make the advance payment?

STRING[100]

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut

### Child outcomes for Wave 2

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 1

### !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XChInt1

We would like to find out how people's children are getting on. In order not to keep you too long the computer has chosen one child at random. The child we have selected is ^TxChname. The next few questions are about how ^TxChname is getting on.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 1)

### !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XChInt2

We would like to find out how people's children are getting on. The next few questions are about ^TxChname. Everything that you say will be strictly confidential.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

### !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.Xgenqn

H All things considered, is ^TxChname 's life going...

Running Prompt

- |     |         |                  |
|-----|---------|------------------|
| (1) | VWell   | very well,       |
| (2) | FWell   | fairly well,     |
| (3) | Notsow  | not so well, or  |
| (4) | Notatal | not well at all? |

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

```

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XActtime

In the last week, has ^TxChname spent any time doing things such as:

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [9] OF

- |      |         |  |
|------|---------|--|
| (1)  | TV      | Watching TV, using the computer or playing computer games? |
| (2)  | Sport   | Football, netball or any team games?                       |
| (3)  | Tennis  | Tennis, squash or badminton?                               |
| (4)  | Dance   | Swimming, gymnastics or dance lessons?                     |
| (5)  | ReadB   | Spent time reading, writing or drawing?                    |
| (6)  | Walk    | Riding a bike, kicking a ball around or running about?     |
| (7)  | Music   | Playing or learning a musical instrument?                  |
| (8)  | Friends | Going out with friends/relatives?                          |
| (9)  | Othsoc  | Any other social activities?                               |
| (10) | NONE    | None of the above (Spontaneous)                            |
- 

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0
AND: QSelect.SelChAge > 15

```

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XChqual

Has ^TxChname obtained any of the following school qualifications...

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [4] OF

- |     |        |   |
|-----|--------|---|
| (1) | GCSE   | GCSEs, any grades A*-G?   |
| (2) | SCOT   | Scottish National qualifications, up to and including Intermediate 2 level? |
| (3) | Alevel | A Level/AS Level/SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher Grade?                                 |
| (4) | NVQs   | NVQ/SVQ?  |
| (5) | NONE   | None of these (Spontaneous)   |
| (6) | Dknow  | Don't know (Spontaneous)  |
- 

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0
AND: QSelect.SelChAge > 15
AND: GCSE IN XChqual

```

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.Xnogcse

How many GCSE grades A\*-G did ^TxChname obtain?

1..15

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** QSelect.SelChAge > 15  
**AND:** GCSE IN XChqual

### **!ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.Xagcse**

How many, if any, of these GCSEs were at grades A-C?

0..15

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** QSelect.SelChAge > 15  
**AND:** SCOT IN XChqual

### **!ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.Xnoscot**

How many Scottish national qualifications did ^TxChname obtain up to Intermediate 2 level?

1..15

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** QSelect.SelChAge > 15  
**AND:** SCOT IN XChqual

### **!ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.Xascot**

How many, if any, of these Scottish national qualifications were at Intermediate 2 level?

0..15

---

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

```

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XMath

Based on your knowledge of ^Txhisher school work, including ^Txhisher school reports and any test scores, how well did ^TxChname do in the last academic year for Maths. Did ^Txheshe do...

Running Prompt

- |     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | Wellabav | well above average,  |
| (2) | Slightav | slightly above average,                                    |
| (3) | Average  | average,   |
| (4) | Sbelav   | slightly below average,                                    |
| (5) | Wellbav  | well below average?  |
| (6) | noschool | Has not been to school in last academic year (Spontaneous) |
| (7) | notapply | Does not do maths (Spontaneous)                            |
- 

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0
AND: NOT (XMath = noschool)

```

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XEngl

(Based on your knowledge of ^Txhisher school work, including ^Txhisher school reports and any test scores,) how well did ^TxChname do in the last academic year for written work such as English. Did ^Txheshe do...

Running Prompt

- |     |          |                                   |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| (1) | Wellabav | well above average,               |
| (2) | Slightav | slightly above average,           |
| (3) | Average  | average,                          |
| (4) | Sbelav   | slightly below average,           |
| (5) | Wellbav  | well below average?               |
| (6) | notapply | Does not do English (Spontaneous) |
- 

```

ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson
AND: QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0
AND: NOT (XMath = noschool)

```

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XHIntro

The next few questions are about homework that schools may give children to do.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (XMath = noschool)

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XHmwk

In the last year, has ^TxChname been given homework to do by ^Txhisher school?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (XMath = noschool)  
**AND:** XHmwk = Yes

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XHelpwk

(Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) In the last year, have you ^Txpart ever talked to or helped ^TxChname with ^Txhisher homework?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (XMath = noschool)  
**AND:** XHmwk = Yes

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XHwlamt

(Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) In the last year, how much time each week would you say you ^Txpart spent talking to ^TxChname about ^Txhisher school work, helping with homework, looking over ^Txhisher school work, and so on?

- |     |        |  |
|-----|--------|--|
| (1) | lhflhr | Less than half an hour                       |
| (2) | lhr    | More than half an hour but less than an hour |
| (3) | l2hhr  | More than an hour but less than 2.5 hous     |
| (4) | l5hr   | More than 2.5 hours but less than 5 hours    |
| (5) | m5hr   | 5 hours or more                              |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (XMath = noschool)  
**AND:** XHmwk = Yes

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XHwcomp

H And how much of ^Txhisher homework do you think ^TxChname completes?

- |     |       |                          |
|-----|-------|--------------------------|
| (1) | All   | All of it, or almost all |
| (2) | Most  | Most of it               |
| (3) | Half  | About half of it         |
| (4) | Lhalf | Some, but less than half |
| (5) | NMuc  | Not much                 |
| (6) | None  | None                     |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XChInt3

I am going to ask a few questions about situations that some children may experience. Not all of these may apply to younger children.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XBull

(Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) As far as you are aware in the last year has ^TxChname been bullied, either in or out of school?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (XMath = noschool)

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XSchbeh

(Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) In the last year has the school had to contact you ^Txpart about ^TxChname because of concerns about ^Txhisher behaviour at school?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** NOT (XMath = noschool)

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XTrouble

(Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) In the last year has the school or anyone else had to contact you ^Txpart about ^TxChname because ^Txheshe hasn't been attending school/college when ^Txheshe should have been?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

## !ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XDrkdrg

H (Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) As far as you are aware, does ^TxChname do any of the following:

Individual Prompt: Code all that apply

SET [3] OF

- |     |         |                   |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| (1) | Vacs    | Smoke cigarettes? |
| (2) | Jobprep | Drink alcohol?    |
| (3) | Ltgoal  | Take drugs?       |
| (4) | NONE    | None of the above |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XPolice

(Since ^QW1DATABAG.REFDATE) Have the police in the last year had to contact you ^Txpart about ^TxChname because they thought ^Txheshe had done something wrong?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** XPolice = Yes

## **!ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XNoPol**

In the last year, how many times have the police had to contact you ^Txpart about ^TxChname because they thought ^Txheshe had done something wrong?

0..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0  
**AND:** XPolice = Yes  
**AND:** XNoPol > 0

## **!ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XWarn**

And in the last year, did ^txany contacts with the police lead to a formal warning, fine or conviction?  
A 'formal warning' includes a reprimand, or 'final warning' from police

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QTChild.XNC818 > 0

## **!ERA0609A.QInter.QChildOut.XChInt4**

Thank you. That's all we'd like to ask about ^TxChname.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit

### Current benefits, sources and amounts

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XHousing

And now, a few questions about benefits and income.

At present do you ^txpart receive Housing Benefit either directly or by having it paid to your landlord on your behalf?

- |     |          |                             |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Yes      | Yes                         |
| (2) | No       | No                          |
| (3) | AwaitClm | Awaiting claim/under appeal |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XMatleav = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XMatpay

You said earlier that you were on maternity leave. Are you receiving...

Individual Prompt: Code first that applies

- |     |      |                          |
|-----|------|--------------------------|
| (1) | Smp  | Statutory Maternity Pay? |
| (2) | Mal  | or Maternity Allowance?  |
| (3) | NONE | Neither                  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Qtemprawlx.XMatleav = Yes

**AND:** XMatpay = Smp

### ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XSMpamt

How much Statutory Maternity Pay do you receive each week?

Enter amount to nearest pound

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XBenB

At present, are you ^txpart receiving any of the following benefits  
Individual prompt: Code all that apply

Do not count benefits claimed but not received/under appeal  
Note that benefits not listed can be coded in the 'another' category.

SET [5] OF

- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | IS       | Income Support?                                   |
| (2) | JSA      | Job Seekers Allowance(JSA)?                       |
| (3) | WorkFam  | Working Tax Credit?                               |
| (4) | Childtax | Child Tax Credit?                                 |
| (5) | Other    | Another state benefit (apart from Child Benefit)? |
| (6) | None     | None of these                                     |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** IS IN XBenB

**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
(QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XISwho

Who receives the Income Support. Is it...

Running prompt

- |     |      |              |
|-----|------|--------------|
| (1) | you  | you          |
| (2) | part | your partner |
| (3) | bot  | or both?     |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** IS IN XBenB

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XISamt

How much Income Support ^txyou receive?

Enter amount to nearest pound

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** IS IN XBenB  
**AND:** XISamt > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XISper

And what period does that cover?

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeeks Two weeks
- (3) Fourwks Four weeks
- (4) OneMonth One calendar month

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** JSA IN XBenB  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XJSwho

Who receives the Job Seekers Allowance. Is it...

Running prompt

- (1) you you
- (2) part your partner
- (3) bot or both?

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** JSA IN XBenB

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XJSAamt

How much Job Seekers Allowance (JSA) ^txyou receive?

Enter amount to nearest pound

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** JSA IN XBenB  
**AND:** XJSAamt > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XJSper

And what period does that cover?

- (1) OneWeek One week
- (2) TwoWeeks Two weeks
- (3) Fourwks Four weeks
- (4) OneMonth One calendar month

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** WorkFam IN XBenB  
**AND:** (QChildCar.XCcarp1 = Yes) OR (QChildCar.XCcarp2 = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XWTCChe

Does your Working Tax Credit include a Childcare Credit to help pay for childcare expenses?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** WorkFam IN XBenB  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XWTwho

Who receives the Working Tax Credit. Is it...

Running prompt

- |     |      |              |
|-----|------|--------------|
| (1) | you  | you          |
| (2) | part | your partner |
| (3) | bot  | or both?     |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** WorkFam IN XBenB  
**AND:** NOT ((XWTwho = you) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWtcstll >= 1) AND (Qtemprawlx.XWtcamt >= 1)))

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XWFTCamt

How much Working Tax Credit ^txyou receive?

Enter amount to nearest pound

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** WorkFam IN XBenB  
**AND:** NOT ((XWTwho = you) AND ((Qtemprawlx.XWtcstill >= 1) AND (Qtemprawlx.XWtcamt >= 1)))  
**AND:** XWFTCamt > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XWTper

And what period does that cover?

- |     |          |                          |
|-----|----------|--------------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week                 |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks                |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks               |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month       |
| (5) | Lump     | lump sum/one-off payment |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Childtax IN XBenB  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XCTwho

Who receives the Child Tax Credit. Is it...

Running prompt

- |     |      |              |
|-----|------|--------------|
| (1) | you  | you          |
| (2) | part | your partner |
| (3) | bot  | or both?     |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Childtax IN XBenB

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XCtcamt

How much Child Tax Credit ^txyou receive?

Enter amount to nearest pound

1..997



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Childtax IN XBenB  
**AND:** XCtcamt > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XCTper

And what period does that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Other IN XBenB  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XOBwho

Who receives these other benefits. Is it...

Running prompt

- |     |      |              |
|-----|------|--------------|
| (1) | you  | you          |
| (2) | part | your partner |
| (3) | bot  | or both?     |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Other IN XBenB

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XObenamt

How much ^txyou receive from other state benefits?

Enter amount to nearest pound

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Other IN XBenB  
**AND:** XObenamt > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XOBper

And what period does that cover?

- |     |      |                          |
|-----|------|--------------------------|
| (1) | onew | One week                 |
| (2) | twpw | Two weeks                |
| (3) | four | Four weeks               |
| (4) | calm | Calendar month           |
| (5) | lump | Lump sum/one-off payment |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** lbinc7 = DK

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XBenEst

Do you know the amount you ^Txpart receive in total from all these benefits each week?

Enter amount to nearest pound

If not known, enter Don't Know <Ctrl>+<K>

1..99997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XRecman

May I check, are you and your child(ren) supposed to receive any regular child support or maintenance payments?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** XRecman = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XMPamt

How much are you and your child(ren) supposed to receive in compulsory or voluntary child support payments?

Enter amount to nearest pound; Add together if more than one payment

1..99997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes  
**AND:** XRecman = Yes  
**AND:** XMPamt > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XMpper

And what period does that cover?

- |     |        |                  |
|-----|--------|------------------|
| (1) | Week1  | One Week         |
| (2) | Week2  | Two Weeks        |
| (3) | Month1 | One Month        |
| (4) | Year1  | One Year         |
| (5) | Other  | Other period     |
| (6) | lumpS  | One off/lump sum |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

**AND:** XRecman = Yes

**AND:** XMPamt > 0

**AND:** XMpper = Other

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XMpOth

How many weeks is that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** QClass.XIfCun19 = Yes

**AND:** XRecman = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XMpusual

Do you usually receive these payments?

- |     |     |                              |
|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| (1) | Yes | Yes                          |
| (2) | No  | No                           |
| (3) | CSA | Paid by child support agency |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XIfoinc

Do you personally have any other sources of income apart from earnings/benefits, for example, income from a pension or interest from savings?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** XIfoinc = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XOthInc

What other sources of income do you personally have? ^Txpartinc

Code all that apply

Include respondent's income only

SET [4] OF

- |     |        |                                    |
|-----|--------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | Income | Income from savings or investments |
| (2) | Rent   | Rent from property or subletting   |
| (3) | PriPen | Private pension                    |
| (4) | Other  | Other regular income               |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XIfoinc = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XOthamt

How much income do you receive (in total from these sources)?

Enter amount to nearest pound

1..99997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XIfoinc = Yes  
**AND:** XOthamt > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XOincper

And what period does that cover?

- |     |        |                  |
|-----|--------|------------------|
| (1) | Week1  | One Week         |
| (2) | Week2  | Two Weeks        |
| (3) | Month1 | One Month        |
| (4) | Year1  | One Year         |
| (5) | Other  | Other period     |
| (6) | lumpS  | One off/lump sum |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XIfoinc = Yes  
**AND:** XOthamt > 0  
**AND:** XOincper = Other

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XIncperO

How many weeks is that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPintro

I'd now like to ask you a couple of questions about your partner's situation.

- (1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
(QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPworkW1

Can I check, is your partner doing any kind of paid work at the moment?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
(QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPemp

Is he/she working as an employee or is he/she self-employed?

- |     |     |               |
|-----|-----|---------------|
| (1) | Emp | Employee      |
| (2) | Sem | Self-employed |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
(QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XPemp = Sem

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPGrss

What do you estimate your partner's total income is from his/her self-employed work, before tax but after paying for any materials, equipment or goods that he/she uses in your his/her work?

Probe for estimate  
Enter number of £s

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
(QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** NOT (XPemp = Sem)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPNete

What is your partner's usual take home pay, that is, after all deductions for income tax and National Insurance but including overtime and any bonuses.

Probe for estimate  
Enter number of pounds

0..999997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
(QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** (XPNete > 0) OR (XPGrss > 0)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPPer

And what period does that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
(QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** (XPNete > 0) OR (XPGrss > 0)  
**AND:** XPPer = Other

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPOth

How many weeks is that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XPNete = RESPONSE

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPWTC

Did the amount you mentioned include any Working Tax Credit?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XPNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT ((XWTwho = part) AND (XWFTCamt > 1)) AND (XPWTC = Yes)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPWTCAm

How much Working Tax Credit did it include?

0..99997

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex)) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XPNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT ((XWTwho = part) AND (XWFTCamt > 1)) AND (XPWTC = Yes)  
**AND:** XPWTCAm > 0

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPWTCPr

And what period did that cover?

- |     |          |                    |
|-----|----------|--------------------|
| (1) | OneWeek  | One week           |
| (2) | TwoWeeks | Two weeks          |
| (3) | Fourwks  | Four weeks         |
| (4) | OneMonth | One calendar month |
| (5) | OneYear  | One year           |
| (6) | Other    | Other              |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** ((QClass.DVMrDF = Married) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = CivPart)) OR  
 (QClass.DVMrDF = SamSex) OR (QClass.DVMrDF = Cohab)  
**AND:** XPworkW1 = Yes  
**AND:** XPNete = RESPONSE  
**AND:** NOT ((XWTwho = part) AND (XWFTCamt > 1)) AND (XPWTC = Yes)  
**AND:** XPWTCam > 0  
**AND:** XPWTCPr = Other

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XPWTCOt

How many weeks was that?

1..52

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QInter.QTChild.XNC1618 > 0) OR (QClass2.XNOthad > 0)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XEmpad

^Txadults in your household doing any kind of paid work at the moment?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QInter.QTChild.XNC1618 > 0) OR (QClass2.XNOthad > 0)  
**AND:** (XEmpad = Yes) AND (QClass2.XNoth16 > 1)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XEmpadno

How many of them are in paid work at present?

1..10

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.XFSnow

H How difficult would you say your financial situation is at the moment.  
 Is it...

Running prompt

- |     |       |                             |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------|
| (1) | Vdiff | very difficult,             |
| (2) | Qdiff | quite difficult,            |
| (3) | Neit  | neither easy nor difficult, |
| (4) | Qeasy | quite easy,                 |
| (5) | Veasy | or very easy?               |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.Parint

I would now like to ask you a couple of questions about your situation when you were a teenager.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.FS1416

H Thinking of the financial situation at home when you were aged 14 to 16, how difficult would you say it was.  
Was it...

Running prompt

- |     |       |                                    |
|-----|-------|------------------------------------|
| (1) | Vdiff | very difficult,                    |
| (2) | Qdiff | quite difficult,                   |
| (3) | Neit  | neither easy nor difficult,        |
| (4) | Qeasy | quite easy,                        |
| (5) | Veasy | or very easy?                      |
| (6) | Inst  | Did not live at home (Spontaneous) |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QISTART.XPrsProx = InPerson  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC  
**AND:** NOT (FS1416 = Inst)

## ERA0609A.QInter.QBenefit.Mothwk

When you were aged 14 to 16, how much of the time was your mother in a paid job?  
Was it...

Running prompt

- |     |      |  |
|-----|------|--|
| (1) | All  | all of the time,   |
| (2) | Quit | quite a lot of the time,                                 |
| (3) | Litt | a little of the time,                                    |
| (4) | None | or not at all?   |
| (5) | DNA  | Did not live with mother / mother deceased (Spontaneous) |

## ERA0609A.QInter.QEndint

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QInter.QW2INTRO.Source = NEWWTC

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEndint.Link

We would like to link the information collected from the people we have interviewed to other information about them held by the Department for Work and Pensions. This would only be done for research purposes, to help us measure how well the ERA scheme is working. Would this be OK?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEndint.XOthpt

Is there anything else you would like to say about your work situation or your experiences at the jobcentre?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** XOthpt = Yes

### ERA0609A.QInter.QEndint.XOthptS

What is that?

Interviewer - please record

OPEN

## ERA0609A.QIVBailout

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.Bail

That's all for now. It might be easier to continue the interview in person rather than on the phone. One of our interviewers will be in your area in a week or two. We would like them to visit you and talk to you in a bit more detail. Is that OK?

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | YesU | Yes (unconditional)   |
| (2) | NoU  | No (unconditional)    |
| (3) | YesC | Yes (with conditions) |

---

**ASK IF:** *Bail = YesC*

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.BailIf

Interviewer: Code main condition(s) to the personal interview.

- SET [5] OF
- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | Contact  | Contact individual beforehand                       |
| (2) | ConvTime | Only at a convenient time                           |
| (3) | SomeElse | Someone else (e.g. carer) needs to be there         |
| (4) | NoFinan  | Don't want to answer questions on financial matters |
| (5) | NoOther  | Don't want to answer other types of question        |

---

**ASK IF:** *Bail = YesC*  
**AND:** *NoOther IN BailIf*

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.BailIfO

Interviewer: Specify the other types of question the respondent doesn't wish to answer.

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** *(Bail = YesU) OR (Bail = YesC)*

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.BailAdd

Interviewer: Please check that the address details are correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CXADD1, ^QDATABAG.CXADD2, ^QDATABAG.CXADD3, ^QDATABAG.CXADD4, ^QDATABAG.CCPCODE

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** (Bail = YesU) OR (Bail = YesC)  
**AND:** BailAdd = No

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.BAdd1

Interviewer: Enter first line of present address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Bail = YesU) OR (Bail = YesC)  
**AND:** BailAdd = No

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.BAdd2

Interviewer: Enter second line of present address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Bail = YesU) OR (Bail = YesC)  
**AND:** BailAdd = No

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.BAdd3

Interviewer: Enter third line of present address

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** (Bail = YesU) OR (Bail = YesC)  
**AND:** BailAdd = No

### ERA0609A.QIVBailout.BPostCd

Interviewer: Enter post code of present address

STRING[9]

## ERA0609A.QReCall

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QReCall.Intype

Are you a TU or GFF interviewer?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | TU  | TU  |
| (2) | GFF | GFF |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

### ERA0609A.QReCall.XReCall2

That's the end of the interview. We are not sure whether we will be doing any more interviews in the future. If so, we would send you a letter in advance to let you know about it.

- |     |      |                       |
|-----|------|-----------------------|
| (1) | Cont | Press <1> to continue |
|-----|------|-----------------------|

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Intype = GFF

### ERA0609A.QReCall.GiveTel

Please may I have a telephone number, if we need to contact you?

- |     |         |          |
|-----|---------|----------|
| (1) | Yes     | Yes      |
| (2) | No      | No       |
| (3) | NoPhone | No phone |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Intype = GFF

**AND:** GiveTel = Yes

### ERA0609A.QReCall.TelNo

Record telephone number

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QReCall.GiftAdd

We will be sending you a £20 gift voucher to thank you for helping us with this research. This will be posted to you from our office and may take 4-5 weeks to arrive. It will come in a white envelope with the ONS logo on. We will send it by special delivery so you will have to sign for it when it arrives.

May I just check that we have your correct name and address so we can send the voucher to you.

(1)    Cont                      Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QReCall.SampNam

Please check that the respondent's name is correct.

The name we currently have is ^QDATABAG.NAME

(1)    Correct                  Correct  
(2)    Notcor                  Not correct

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** SampNam = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PNam

Please enter respondent's full name

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QReCall.SampAdd

Please check that the address details are correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CXADD1, ^QDATABAG.CXADD2, ^QDATABAG.CXADD3, ^QDATABAG.CXADD4, ^QDATABAG.CCPCODE

(1)    Correct                  Correct  
(2)    Notcor                  Not correct

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** SampAdd = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PAdd1

Enter first line of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** SampAdd = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PAdd2

Enter second line of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** SampAdd = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PAdd3

Enter third line of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** SampAdd = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PPostCd

Enter post code of present address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Smpdno

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.TELNO

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Smpdno = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PDayno

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Smpeno

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CXTELEVE

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Smpeno = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PEveno

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Smpmno

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CXTELMOB

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Smpmno = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.PMobno

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Moving

May I just check, are you likely to be moving from your present address in the near future?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Moving = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Maddx

Do you know where you will be moving to?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddx = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NAdd1

Enter first line of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddx = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NAdd2

Enter second line of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddx = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NAdd3

Enter third line of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** Moving = Yes  
**AND:** Maddx = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NPostCd

Enter post code of new address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Moving = Yes

**AND:** Maddx = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NNewTel

Collect new telephone number in as much detail as possible.

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number

Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Moving = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Maddt

Do you know roughly when you will be moving ^txthere?

(1) Yes Yes

(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** Moving = Yes

**AND:** Maddt = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Maddat

Try to get moving-in date in as much detail as possible.

If does not know day enter 15.

Take their best guess for month and year.

DATE

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** NOT ((Moving = Yes) AND (Maddx = Yes))

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Kite2

We will be sending you a post-card with your gift voucher. It will have space on it for you to fill out your new address if you move in the future, and to give us your new telephone numbers if they change. Please hold on to it and send it back to us ^txwhen you move.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Conint

When you enrolled on the ERA scheme you gave the names and addresses of people we could contact if we were unable to reach you. I'd just like to check that we have their correct details.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1ok

Would it still be OK for us to contact ^QDATABAG.Con1oth ^QDATABAG.Con1snam if we were unable to reach you?

(1) Yes Yes  
(2) No No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con1ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1

Please check that the address is correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.Con1add1, ^QDATABAG.Con1add2, ^QDATABAG.Con1add3, ^QDATABAG.Con1pcde.

(1) Correct Correct  
(2) Notcor Not correct

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con1ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Add1

Enter first line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Add2

Enter second line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Add3

Enter third line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Post

Enter post code

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1td

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON1DAY

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Conltd = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Dayno

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1tE

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON1eve

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes  
**AND:** Con1tE = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Eveno

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Conlok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con1tM

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON1mob

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

```
ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QDataBag.CON1SNAM <> EMPTY
AND: Con1ok = Yes
AND: Con1tM = Notcor
```

**ERA0609A.QReCall.C1Mobno**

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

```
ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY
```

**ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2ok**

Would it still be OK for us to contact ^QDATABAG.Con2oth ^QDATABAG.Con2snam if we were unable to reach you?

(1)	Yes	Yes
(2)	No	No

---

```
ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY
AND: Con2ok = Yes
```

**ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2**

Please check that the address is correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.Con2add1, ^QDATABAG.Con2add2, ^QDATABAG.Con2add3, ^QDATABAG.Con2pcde.

(1)	Correct	Correct
(2)	Notcor	Not correct

---

```
ASK IF: LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now
AND: QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY
AND: Con2ok = Yes
AND: Con2 = Notcor
```

**ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Add1**

Enter first line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Add2

Enter second line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Add3

Enter third line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Post

Enter post code

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2td

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON2DAY

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2td = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Dayno

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2tE

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON2eve

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2tE = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Eveno

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con2tM

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON2mob

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON2SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con2ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con2tM = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C2Mobno

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3ok

Would it still be OK for us to contact ^QDATABAG.Con3oth ^QDATABAG.Con3snam if we were unable to reach you?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3

Please check that the address is correct.

The address we currently have is ^QDATABAG.Con3add1, ^QDATABAG.Con3add2,  
^QDATABAG.Con3add3, ^QDATABAG.Con3pcde.

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Add1

Enter first line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Add2

Enter second line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Add3

Enter third line of address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3 = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Post

Enter post code

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3td

Please check that the telephone numbers we currently have are correct.

The daytime number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON3DAY

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3td = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Dayno

Enter corrected daytime tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3tE

The evening number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON3eve

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3tE = Notcor

## ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Eveno

Enter corrected evening tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Con3tM

The mobile number we currently have is ^QDATABAG.CON3mob

If no phone number appears on screen please ask respondent if they have a number

- |     |         |             |
|-----|---------|-------------|
| (1) | Correct | Correct     |
| (2) | Notcor  | Not correct |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON3SNAM <> EMPTY  
**AND:** Con3ok = Yes  
**AND:** Con3tM = Notcor

**ERA0609A.QReCall.C3Mobno**

Enter corrected mobile tel no

(\*\*\*\* must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code \*\*\*\*)

STRING[17]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)

**ERA0609A.QReCall.Mor1con**

Is there someone else we could contact who would be able to give a forwarding address for you if you did move?

(1)	Yes	Yes
(2)	No	No

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)  
**AND:** Mor1con = Yes

**ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Name**

Enter the name of the person

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Rel

Code relationship

- |      |         |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| (1)  | Mother  | Mother      |
| (2)  | Sister  | Sister      |
| (3)  | Dghtr   | Daughter    |
| (4)  | Aunt    | Aunt        |
| (5)  | Friend  | Friend      |
| (6)  | Father  | Father      |
| (7)  | Brother | Brother     |
| (8)  | GFather | Grandfather |
| (9)  | Uncle   | Uncle       |
| (10) | Son     | Son         |
| (11) | GMother | Grandmother |
| (12) | Other   | Other       |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1SAdd

Is contact living at same address as respondent?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Add1

Enter first line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)  
**AND:** Mor1con = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Add2

Enter second line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)  
**AND:** Mor1con = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Add3

Enter third line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con1ok = No)  
**AND:** Mor1con = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1Post

Enter post code of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1DTel

Collect daytime telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1ETel

Collect evening telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY OR (Conlok = No)  
**AND:** Morlcon = Yes  
**AND:** NC1SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC1MTel

Collect mobile telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]



---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Mor2con

Is there ^Txother we could contact who would be able to give a forwarding address for you if you did move?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)

**AND:** Mor2con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Name

Enter the name of the person

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)

**AND:** Mor2con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Rel

Code relationship

- |      |         |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| (1)  | Mother  | Mother      |
| (2)  | Sister  | Sister      |
| (3)  | Dghter  | Daughter    |
| (4)  | Aunt    | Aunt        |
| (5)  | Friend  | Friend      |
| (6)  | Father  | Father      |
| (7)  | Brother | Brother     |
| (8)  | GFather | Grandfather |
| (9)  | Uncle   | Uncle       |
| (10) | Son     | Son         |
| (11) | GMother | Grandmother |
| (12) | Other   | Other       |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2SAdd

Is contact living at same address as respondent?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Add1

Enter first line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Add2

Enter second line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Add3

Enter third line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2Post

Enter post code of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2DTel

Collect daytime telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2ETel

Collect evening telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY OR (Con2ok = No)) AND NOT (Mor1con = No)  
**AND:** Mor2con = Yes  
**AND:** NC2SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC2MTel

Collect mobile telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)

## ERA0609A.QReCall.Mor3con

^Txonce we could contact who would be able to give a forwarding address for you if you did move?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Name

Enter the name of the person

STRING[40]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)

**AND:** Mor3con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Rel

Code relationship

- |      |         |             |
|------|---------|-------------|
| (1)  | Mother  | Mother      |
| (2)  | Sister  | Sister      |
| (3)  | Dghter  | Daughter    |
| (4)  | Aunt    | Aunt        |
| (5)  | Friend  | Friend      |
| (6)  | Father  | Father      |
| (7)  | Brother | Brother     |
| (8)  | GFather | Grandfather |
| (9)  | Uncle   | Uncle       |
| (10) | Son     | Son         |
| (11) | GMother | Grandmother |
| (12) | Other   | Other       |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)

**AND:** Mor3con = Yes

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3SAdd

Is contact living at same address as respondent?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |
- 

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now

**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)

**AND:** Mor3con = Yes

**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Add1

Enter first line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Add2

Enter second line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Add3

Enter third line of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[30]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3Post

Enter post code of contact address

Please do not use any commas or other punctuation

STRING[9]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3DTel

Collect daytime telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3ETel

Collect evening telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

---

**ASK IF:** LDMINDINTERVIEW[LDM2] = now  
**AND:** (QDataBag.CON3SNAM = EMPTY AND ((Mor1con <> No) AND (Mor2con <> No))) OR (QDataBag.CON1SNAM = EMPTY AND QDataBag.CON2SNAM = EMPTY)  
**AND:** Mor3con = Yes  
**AND:** NC3SAdd = No

## ERA0609A.QReCall.NC3MTel

Collect mobile telephone number in as much detail as possible

(\*\*\*\*must be STD code and number  
Please include a space after the STD code\*\*\*\*)

- or enter <0> for 'none'

STRING[15]

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin

### Admin. block for single person surveys

---

**ASK IF:** *QInter.QISTART.XISwitch = YesNow*

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.Thanks

That's the end of the interview - Thank respondent.

<Ctrl> + <Enter> to leave via quit box

(1) C or press enter if you want to continue

---

**ASK ALWAYS:**

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.IntNum

Interviewer Number

1000..9997

---

**ASK IF:** *NOT (QReCall.Intype = TU)*

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.Inttype

Are you a TU or GFF interviewer?

(1) TU TU  
(2) GFF GFF

---

**ASK IF:** *((Other IN QInter.QHelpNW.XHelpN[])) OR (Other IN QInter.QHelpNW.XServN[])) OR (Other IN QInter.QHelpW.XTacticE[])) OR (Other IN QInter.QHelpW.XTacticS[])*

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.Opnchck

Please check to make sure that the 'other' response(s) at multicoded questions are correctly classified.

The 'other' response you have selected are as follows:

^QInter.QHelpNW.XHpspec on page 20,  
^QInter.QHelpNW.XSrvNoth on page 22,  
^QInter.QHelpW.XTacEspec on page 25, and,  
^QInter.QHelpW.XTacSspec on page 25.

To edit your responses use the page-up button.

(1) Cont Press <1> to continue



---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

## **ERA0609A.QHAdmin.MenuNote**

Reminder/Note for opening menu.

Optional: If nothing to say, just press <Enter>

Enter here any useful details you wish to appear on the opening menu.

STRING[30]

---

**ASK ALWAYS :**

## **ERA0609A.QHAdmin.HStatus**

Current Interview Status

Update this before transmission to head office.

Once set to 3, it can only be changed to 4.

- |     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| (0) | NoStart  | No work done yet   |
| (1) | NoContac | Calls made but no contact                                  |
| (2) | ContactO | Contact made, no work yet done on questionnaire            |
| (3) | Start    | Interview started/Any interviewing done                    |
| (4) | Admin    | Other - no interviewing required (eg. ineligible, refusal) |

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[]

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** LDM4 = Y

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalDat

Date of this call

Use <Ctrl> + <K> for HQ refusal and office use.

DATE

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** LDM4 = Y  
**AND:** CalDat = RESPONSE

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalDay

STRING[3]

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20  
**AND:** LDM4 = Y  
**AND:** CalDat = RESPONSE

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalTim

Time of this call

(Use 24 hour clock)

TIME

---

```

ASK IF: (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus =
Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20
AND: LDM4 = Y

```

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalRes1

Code the type of call made

- |      |          |   |
|------|----------|---|
| (1)  | AnyDone  | Any Interviewing done   |
| (2)  | NoReply  | No contact with household   |
| (3)  | Contact  | Contact with household, no interview on this occasion   |
| (4)  | ChCall   | ^LChecking  |
| (5)  | Final    | ^LFinalColl   |
| (99) | HQRefuse | Office instructed you not to call as refusal received by HQ (Only for use if no contact made) |

---

```

ASK IF: (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus =
Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20
AND: LDM4 = Y
AND: CalRes1 = Contact

```

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalRes2

With whom did you speak on this occasion?

Code according to whom you spoke.

Indirect contact includes speaking to a person via a telephone, letterbox, intercom or entryphone.

- |     |        |                               |
|-----|--------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | FTFFem | Female - Face-to-face contact |
| (2) | FTFMal | Male - Face-to-face contact   |
| (3) | IndFem | Female - indirect contact     |
| (4) | IndMal | Male - indirect contact       |

---

```

ASK IF: (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus =
Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20
AND: LDM4 = Y
AND: CalRes1 = Contact

```

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalRes3

What happened at this call?

- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | ApptMade | Appointment made                                      |
| (2) | Timing   | Bad timing ('Later', 'Not now')                       |
| (3) | Query    | Queries from person contacted                         |
| (4) | NegResp  | Negative attitude or statements from person contacted |
| (5) | None     | None of the above                                     |

---

```

ASK IF: (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus =
Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20
AND: LDM4 = Y
AND: QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF
AND: CalRes1 <> HQRefuse

```

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].Document

Which of the following documents were left at the address?

SET [9] OF

- |      |         |   |
|------|---------|---|
| (1)  | Spare   | Spare Advance Letter (printed by HQ)                  |
| (2)  | Intro   | Introductory Letter (printed by HQ)                   |
| (3)  | FstCall | First Call Card                                       |
| (4)  | Today   | Called Today Card                                     |
| (5)  | ApptC   | Appointment Card                                      |
| (6)  | IntLtr  | Letter written by interviewer (Include Message Cards) |
| (7)  | FMLtr   | Letter written by Field Manager                       |
| (8)  | SurLft  | Survey-specific leaflet, e.g. Purpose Leaflet         |
| (9)  | NonLft  | Non survey specific leaflet, e.g. Ask the People      |
| (10) | None    | Nothing left  |
- 

```

ASK IF: (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus =
Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20
AND: LDM4 = Y
AND: QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF

```

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalDur

Time spent on this call

in minutes?

0..300

---

```

ASK IF: (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus =
Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)
AND: In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20
AND: LDM4 = Y
AND: QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF
AND: NOT (QHAdmin.Inttype = TU)

```

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].TelUse

Code if:

- |     |         |                                  |
|-----|---------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | TelUsed | This call was by telephone       |
| (5) | NoTel   | Telephone not used for this call |

```
ASK IF: ((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus =  
Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
AND: In loop FOR LTCalls1 := 1 TO 20  
AND: LDM4 = Y  
AND: QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF  
AND: LTCalls1 < 20
```

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.QCALLS[].CalMor

Any more calls to record?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.DVCalDur

0..997

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QTCalls.DVCalNum

0..20

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin (continued)

### Admin. block for single person surveys

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.HOut

Final Outcome Code.

100..799

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Intrest

Did you do an interview?

- |     |        |   |
|-----|--------|---|
| (1) | Yes    | Full/Partial interview obtained - in person or by proxy |
| (2) | No     | No  |
| (3) | Notfin | Unfinished interview - discontinued by TU interviewer   |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Intrest = Notfin

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Discont

Did you discontinue the interview because of...

- |     |       |                                  |
|-----|-------|----------------------------------|
| (1) | Lang  | Language difficulties,           |
| (2) | Comp  | Comprehension difficulties,      |
| (3) | Other | or another difficulty? (Specify) |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Intrest = Notfin  
**AND:** Discont = Other

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Disspec

Please specify other difficulty

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Brief1

Space for brief comment on essential points for the next wave

STRING[74]



---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Brief2

Space for brief comment on essential points for the next wave

STRING[74]

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = Yes) AND (HStatus = Start)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Iout2

- (1) inperson interviewed: in person
- (2) byproxy interviewed: by proxy

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = Yes) AND (HStatus = Start)  
**AND:** (Iout1 = fullint) OR (Iout1 = partial)  
**AND:** QInter.QISTART.XPrsProx <> RESPONSE

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.ProxPers

Was the information given...

- (1) InPerson In person
- (2) ByProxy or by someone else?

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Outsum

Was no one interviewed because...

- (1) EligNoIn they refused or couldn't be contacted?
- (2) InElig or no-one was eligible to be interviewed?

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = InElig

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Inelig1

Please record why this case was ineligible

- |     |          |                                       |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------|
| (1) | Deceased | Deceased                              |
| (2) | InapptoI | Inappropriate to interview            |
| (3) | Abroad   | Moved abroad                          |
| (4) | Inaccess | Other inaccessible                    |
| (5) | Quali    | Interviewed in process study          |
| (6) | Withdraw | Withdrawn from scheme: notified to HQ |
- 

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.NonSum

Was this...

- |     |         |  |
|-----|---------|--|
| (1) | outref  | an outright refusal                                  |
| (2) | noncona | a non contact with anyone                            |
| (3) | noncons | a non contact with the sampled person                |
| (4) | circref | other non response, including circumstantial refusal |
- 

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = outref

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.ref1

When did the respondent refuse to assist?

- |     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | Offref   | To the office before contact by interviewer.       |
| (2) | befint   | To the interviewer before any interviewing started |
| (3) | Durint   | To the interviewer during the interview            |
| (4) | Brokenap | Broken appointment, no re-contact                  |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = outref  
**AND:** refl = befint

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.ref2

Was this a refusal...

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | byresp  | by the sample person                    |
| (2) | byproxy | by proxy                                |
| (3) | byinst  | by a member of staff in an institution? |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = outref

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.refreas

Please record main reason for refusal

- |      |          |   |
|------|----------|---|
| (1)  | NoCredSv | Doesn't believe in surveys              |
| (2)  | AntiGovn | Anti-government                         |
| (3)  | InvsnPv  | Invasion of privacy                     |
| (4)  | Confid   | Concerns about confidentiality          |
| (5)  | CantBthr | Can't be bothered                       |
| (6)  | BadexpSv | Bad experience with previous surveys    |
| (7)  | DislSvIn | Disliked survey matter                  |
| (8)  | TooBusy  | Genuinely too busy                      |
| (9)  | BadTBusy | Temporarily too busy                    |
| (10) | BadTPers | Personal problems                       |
| (11) | TooOld   | Too old/infirm                          |
| (12) | RefHQInt | Refusal to HQ after interviewer's visit |
| (13) | LateOOT  | Late contact - insufficient field time  |
| (14) | BadTAway | About to go away                        |
| (15) | DisRec   | Put off by record keeping               |
| (16) | Other    | Other                                   |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = noncona  
**AND:** QHAdmin.Inttype = TU

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Nonc2T

Was this because ...

- |     |         |                               |
|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
| (1) | unobtel | No one picked up the phone    |
| (2) | notelno | No telephone number was given |

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = noncona  
**AND:** QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Nonc2F

Was this non contact because ...

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | inadd   | Incomplete / non-existent address       |
| (2) | noonein | No-one at the address answered the door |

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = noncons

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Moved

Has the sampled person moved?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = noncons  
**AND:** Moved = Yes  
**AND:** QHAdmin.Inttype = TU

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Nonc3T

Was this non contact with the sampled person because ...

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | tried   | New telephone number tried but still no contact               |
| (2) | tnotmov | New telephone number was obtained but not attempted           |
| (3) | tmovntl | New address was obtained but no new telephone number          |
| (4) | tmovnin | Neither a new address nor a new telephone number was obtained |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = noncons  
**AND:** Moved = Yes  
**AND:** QHAdmin.Inttype = TU  
**AND:** (Nonc3T = ttried) OR (Nonc3T = tnotmov)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Nonc4

Was an appointment arranged for after end of field period?

- |     |         |                          |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|
| (1) | tureiss | Yes - Reissue back to TU |
| (2) | no      | no                       |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = noncons  
**AND:** Moved = Yes  
**AND:** QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Nonc3F

Was this non contact with the sampled person because ...

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | ftried  | New address tried but still no contact                        |
| (2) | fnotmov | New address was obtained but not attempted                    |
| (3) | fmovntl | New telephone number was obtained but not attempted           |
| (4) | fmovnin | Neither a new address nor a new telephone number was obtained |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = circref

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Othr1

Please record type of non response

- |     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | Illsurve | Ill at home during survey period                   |
| (2) | Awayhosp | Away/in hospital throughout field period           |
| (3) | Unable   | Physically or mentally unable/incompetent          |
| (4) | Langdiff | Language difficulties                              |
| (5) | DataLost | Data lost or deleted                               |
| (6) | Faraway  | GFF only - FO agreed to rollover into future month |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = circref  
**AND:** NOT ((Othr1 = DataLost) OR (Othr1 = Faraway))

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Othr2

Was this...

- |     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| (1) | Notbyhea | Notified to you by Head Office |
| (2) | Notbyint | Notified to interviewer        |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Outsum = EligNoInt  
**AND:** NonSum = circref  
**AND:** NOT (Othr1 = Faraway)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Othr3

Please record reason

- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | Lostint  | Lost interview  |
| (2) | Fulldele | Full interview achieved but respondent requested data be deleted    |
| (3) | Partdele | Partial interview acheived but respondent requested data be deleted |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (NonSum = noncons) OR (NonSum = noncona)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Nonreas

Please record main reason for non contact

- |      |          |  |
|------|----------|--|
| (1)  | OddHours | Working shifts/odd hours                     |
| (2)  | RareIn   | Rarely at address                            |
| (3)  | NoAnswer | Will not answer door                         |
| (4)  | PosEmpty | Think address is empty but could not confirm |
| (5)  | NoInfo   | No information gathered                      |
| (6)  | Sparline | Spare telephone line                         |
| (7)  | Nunobtai | Number unobtainable                          |
| (8)  | Wrongnum | Wrong number                                 |
| (9)  | Telnotan | Telephone not answered                       |
| (10) | Noreply  | No reply to answerphone message              |
| (11) | Communal | Communal phone                               |
| (12) | Other    | Other  |
| (13) | Moved    | Sampled person has moved                     |

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** ((Othr1 = Awayhosp) OR (Othr1 = Illsurvey)) OR ((Inelig1 = Abroad) OR (Inelig1 = Inaccess))

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Goodtim

Did you receive any information about when it might be a good time to call back?

Please enter information if have any

STRING[50]

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (Intrest = No) AND (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** ((Othr1 = Awayhosp) OR (Othr1 = Illsurvey)) OR ((Inelig1 = Abroad) OR (Inelig1 = Inaccess))

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.Nextint

Do you think we might be able to interview in a year's time?

- |     |     |     |
|-----|-----|-----|
| (1) | Yes | Yes |
| (2) | No  | No  |

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QIndOut.AxCalcHout

Press <1> for final outcome code calculation

1..1

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin (continued)

### Admin. block for single person surveys

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (HStatus = Start) OR (HStatus = Admin)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.HOut

Final Outcome Code.

100..799



**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc****Coding for each person**


---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)

**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.SOCNow**

i

Do you want to do occupational coding for respondent...

- |     |       |           |
|-----|-------|-----------|
| (1) | Now   | Now       |
| (2) | Later | or later? |

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.AXStat**

Working as an employee or self-employed

- |     |         |               |
|-----|---------|---------------|
| (1) | Emp     | Employee      |
| (2) | SelfEmp | Self-employed |
| (3) | Missing | Missing info  |

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtempraw1x.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.AXSVise**

Supervisory status

- |     |         |         |
|-----|---------|---------|
| (1) | Yes     | Yes     |
| (2) | No      | No      |
| (3) | Missing | Missing |

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.AXEmpNo

Number of employees at workplace (empl.)

- |     |          |                           |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| (1) | n1_24    | ...1 to 24,               |
| (2) | n25_499  | 25 to 499,                |
| (3) | n500plus | or 500 or more employees? |
| (4) | Missing  | Missing info              |

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.AXSolo

SE - Working on own or with employees

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | OnOwn   | on own/with partner(s) but no employees |
| (2) | WithEmp | with employees                          |
| (3) | Missing | Missing info                            |

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.AXSENo

Number of employees (SE)

- |     |          |                           |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| (1) | n1_24    | ...1 to 24,               |
| (2) | n25_499  | 25 to 499,                |
| (3) | n500plus | or 500 or more employees? |
| (4) | Missing  | Missing info              |

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.ESSummary

Summary of Employment status information for use at SOC2000

STRING[100]

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.IndexNo

Index number of SOC2000 entry selected in coding index

0..999999

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.ES2000

Full employment status - derived from QInter.QMainJb block questions and SOC2000

- |     |          |  |
|-----|----------|--|
| (1) | se25plus | Self-employed : large establishment (25+ employees)            |
| (2) | se1_24   | Self-employed : small establishment (1-24 employees)           |
| (3) | senoemp  | Self-employed : no employees                                   |
| (4) | man25plu | Manager : large establishment (25+ employees)                  |
| (5) | man1_24  | Manager : small establishment (1-24 employees)                 |
| (6) | supvise  | Foreman or supervisor  |
| (7) | employee | Employee (not elsewhere classified)                            |
| (8) | NoInfo   | No employment status info given - for use in this program only |

---

**DISPLAY IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.NSSEC

NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable

0.0..17.0

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.SECFlag

Indicator for status of SEC

0 - valid combination of SEC and ES2000 1 - invalid combination 2 - no employment status info - simplified SEC used

0..2

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview  
**AND:** (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wall) OR (QInter.Qtemprawlx.XWKRAW1 = Wpart)  
**AND:** SOCNow = Now

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.SIC90

Review industry details and assign 3-digit SIC code

^QInter.QPresJob.XJIndD

0..999

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.NSSECB

NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable

0.0..17.0

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.NSSECB

NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (full classification)- derived variable

0.0..17.0

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.NSSEC8

NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (8 classification)- derived variable

0.0..97.0

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.NSSEC5

NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (5 classification)- derived variable

0.0..97.0

---

**RECORD IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** Complete or partial interview

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QOcc.NSSEC3

NS-SEC Socio-economic Class (3 classification)- derived variable

0.0..97.0

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QREISSUE

### Reissue Block

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (((QHAdmin.HOut >= 300) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 400)) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 412) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 550))) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 600) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 680))

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QREISSUE.ReisHld

Do you think this household is worth reissuing?

- |     |         |  |
|-----|---------|--|
| (1) | YesWill | Yes, and expressed willingness                       |
| (2) | YesLike | Yes, likely to participate                           |
| (3) | NtSure  | Not sure   |
| (4) | No      | No   |
| (5) | DefNo   | Definite no (do not reissue under any circumstances) |

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (((QHAdmin.HOut >= 300) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 400)) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 412) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 550))) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 600) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 680))

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QREISSUE.ReisInf

Please record any information about the household that would help when deciding to reissue the case and would be of use to another interviewer.

Do not include any personal/subjective statements about the household as this information may be reproduced on a recall sheet.

STRING[250]

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (((QHAdmin.HOut >= 300) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 400)) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 412) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 550))) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 600) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 680))  
**AND:** SurvTLA <> ERA

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QREISSUE.ReisNam

Please record name.

You may only record information here if it was given to you by a member of the household, otherwise please leave blank.

If you do not have the name please also leave the field blank.  
Press <Enter> to continue.

STRING[75]

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)  
**AND:** (((QHAdmin.HOut >= 300) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 400)) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 412) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 550))) OR ((QHAdmin.HOut >= 600) AND (QHAdmin.HOut < 680))  
**AND:** SurvTLA <> ERA

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QREISSUE.ReisTel

Please record telephone number(including area code).

You may only record information here if it was given to you by a member of the household, otherwise please leave blank.

If you do not have the number please also leave the field blank.  
Press <Enter> to continue.

STRING[75]

**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QADDRESS****Address features Block**


---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus <> NoStart) AND (QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF)) AND  
(QHAdmin.QIndOut.Moved = No)

**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QADDRESS.RtypHH**

If possible please indicate the type of household this is.

- |     |         |   |
|-----|---------|---|
| (1) | Single  | Single-person household, not retired                                      |
| (2) | Eldcop  | Elderly/retired household   |
| (3) | LonPar  | Lone parent   |
| (4) | CoupC   | Couple - 1 or both working age (with children)                            |
| (5) | CoupNo  | Couple - 1 or both working age (no children or not sure about dependants) |
| (6) | MulpH   | Multi-person household (students, sharers)                                |
| (7) | Other   | Other   |
| (8) | Unknown | Not known/Uncertain   |
- 

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus <> NoStart) AND (QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF)) AND  
(QHAdmin.QIndOut.Moved = No)  
**AND:** RtypHH = Other

**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QADDRESS.RTypOth**

What type of household is this?

STRING[100]

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus <> NoStart) AND (QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF)) AND  
(QHAdmin.QIndOut.Moved = No)

**ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QADDRESS.DwellTyp**

What type of accommodation was this?

- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | detached | House or bungalow - detached                          |
| (2) | semi     | House or bungalow - semi-detached                     |
| (3) | terrace  | Terraced, end of terrace                              |
| (4) | flat     | Flat or maisonette - purpose built                    |
| (5) | conversi | Flat or maisonette - Part house/Converted house/Other |
| (6) | Room     | Mobile home, caravan or houseboat                     |
| (7) | Other    | Some other kind of accommodation                      |



---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus <> NoStart) AND (QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF)) AND  
(QHAdmin.QIndOut.Moved = No)  
**AND:** (((DwellTyp = flat) OR (DwellTyp = conversion)) OR (DwellTyp =  
Room)) OR (DwellTyp = Other)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QADDRESS.FloorN

On which floor level is this accommodation?

If accommodation is on more than one floor, record floor where main entrance door is located

- |     |          |                                      |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------------|
| (1) | Basement | Basement/Semi basement               |
| (2) | Ground   | Ground floor/street level            |
| (3) | First    | 1st floor (floor above street level) |
| (4) | Second   | 2nd floor                            |
| (5) | Third    | 3rd floor                            |
| (6) | Fourt    | 4th floor                            |
| (7) | Fifthup  | 5th to 9th floor                     |
| (8) | Tenthup  | 10th floor or higher                 |

---

**ASK IF:** ((HStatus <> NoStart) AND (QHAdmin.Inttype = GFF)) AND  
(QHAdmin.QIndOut.Moved = No)

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin.QADDRESS.EntryN

Did you experience any of the following at this address?

- SET [6] OF
- |     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| (1) | None     | No physical impediments or barriers           |
| (2) | Entrance | Locked common entrance                        |
| (3) | Gates    | Locked gates                                  |
| (4) | Staff    | Security staff, concierge or other gatekeeper |
| (5) | Phone    | Entry phone access, intercom                  |
| (6) | Animal   | Guard dog/patrol animal                       |
| (7) | Warden   | Warden controlled                             |

## ERA0609A.QHAdmin (continued)

### Admin. block for single person surveys

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.MinsAdm

Total time working ^TXTelu on this household in minutes?

1..997

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.NoteToHQ

Enter any essential notes to HQ about this case

(Optional, if nothing to say, just press <Enter>)

STRING[80]

---

**ASK IF:** (((HStatus = NoContact) OR (HStatus = ContactOnly)) OR (HStatus = Start)) OR (HStatus = Admin)

### ERA0609A.QHAdmin.IntDone

Have you completed all post-interview coding, checking & notes?

i Code '1' (Yes) signals that this household is ready for transmission to head office

- (1) YesCoded Yes, completed all coding, etc
- (2) NotCoded Not yet

## Structure Diagram

